

Antic[®]

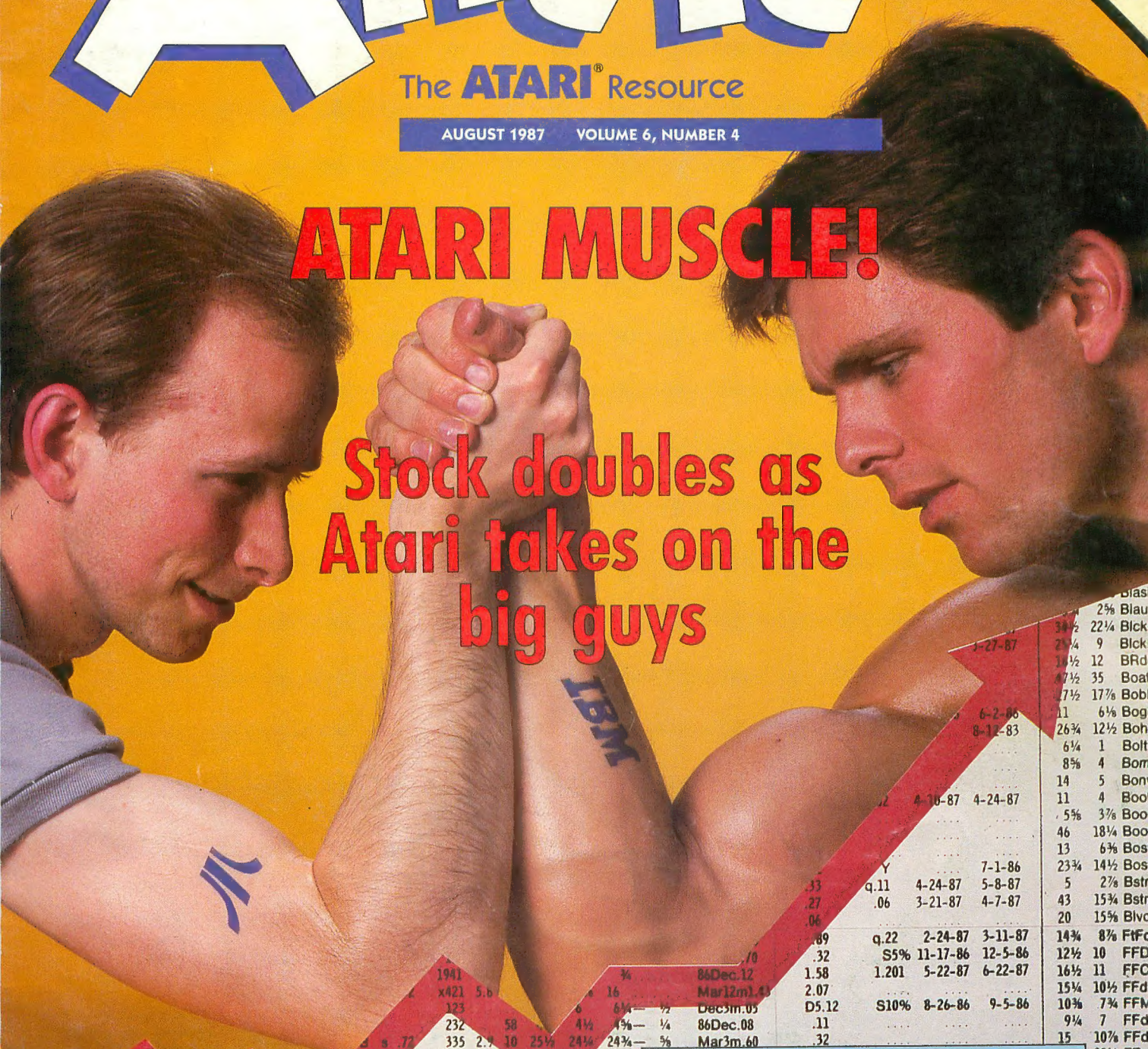
The **ATARI[®]** Resource

The **ATARI**[®] Resource

AUGUST 1987 VOLUME 6, NUMBER 4

ATARI MUSCLE!

Stock doubles as Atari takes on the big guys

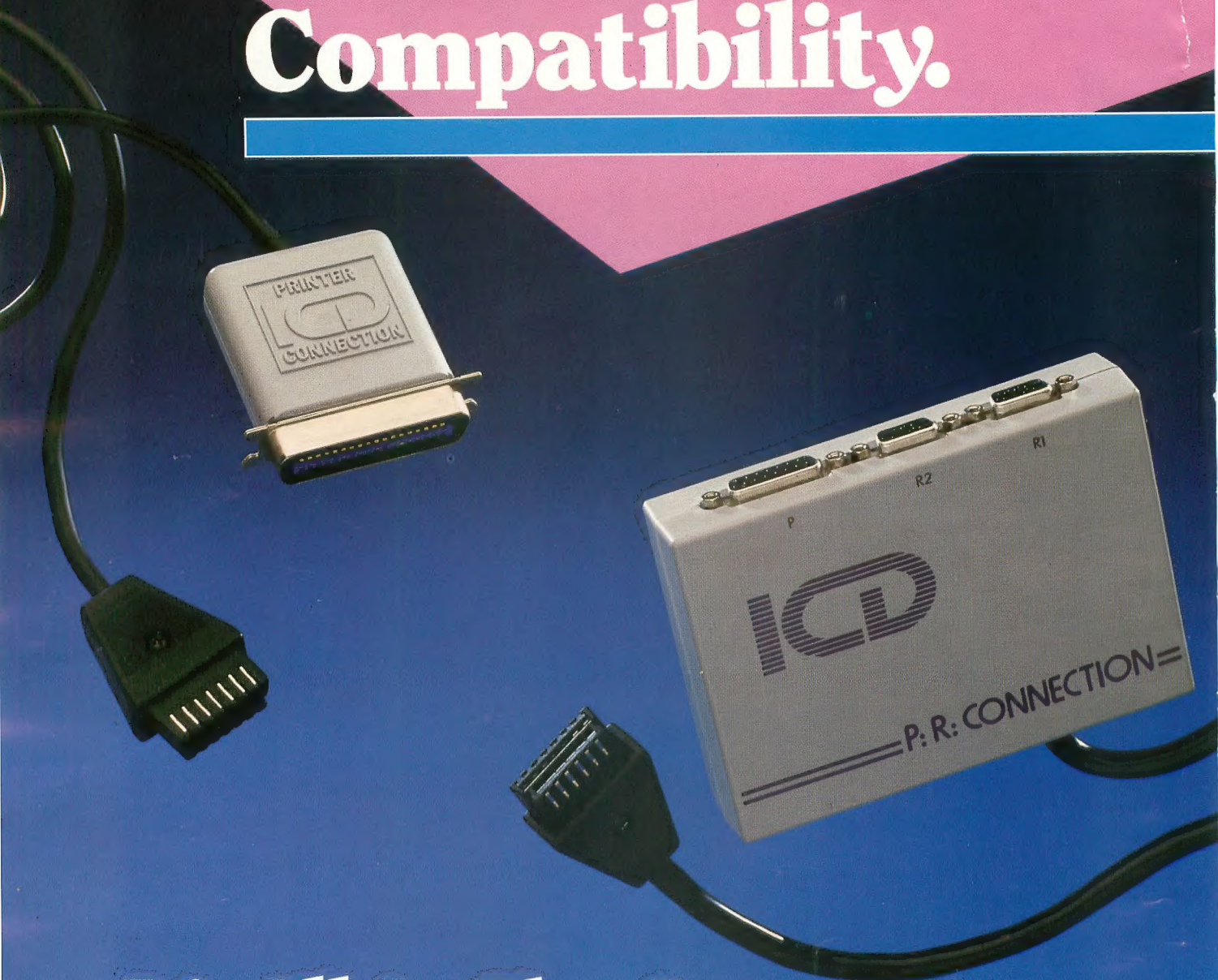




7447012728

- Amazing haiku poetry machine
- Print spreadsheets SIDEWAYS
- PC Pursuit saves you \$\$ online
- New! 3 video digitizers for ST

Compatibility.



It's All In The Connection.

com·pat·i·bil·i·ty (kəm pat'ə bil'i tē)
n. 1. capable of living together harmoniously or getting along well together.

Sounds more like the kind of relationship shared between best friends rather than between Atari 8-bit computers and non-Atari peripherals, *doesn't it?*

Not anymore.

Not since we've defined peripheral compatibility for the Atari XL/XE systems.

It's about time you were able to choose a printer or MODEM because it possessed the special features needed to enhance your system's performance. *Right?*

And isn't it about time your selection was not just limited to only a handful of peripherals boasting 'Atari Compatibility' as their most impactful benefit?

Now, the time has come to change your peripheral habits . . . *for the better*. Our compatible connections give you choices you've never had before, bridging the gap between the hundreds of printers and MODEMs available today and the Atari 8-bit world.

The P:R:Connection is packed full of surprises . . . a standard 'centronics' parallel printer port plus, not one but two serial/MODEM ports! The serial ports resemble that of the Atari 850 interface, possessing all the same signals and functions while using a fully compatible R:handler. Simply plug it into the serial port of your Atari 8-bit and suddenly the power of compatibility enables you to explore new and exciting dimensions in today's printer and MODEM resources.

Our Printer Connection does just what its

name implies . . . supplies a compatible connection between your Atari 8-bit and the standard 'centronics' parallel printer of your choice!

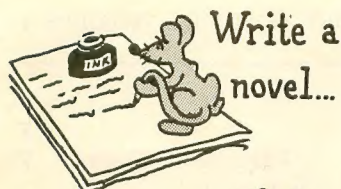
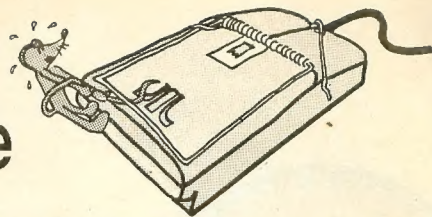
Either way you look at it, both connections have clearly defined "*compatibility*" for the Atari 8-bit user. Finally, peripheral choice is yours at last. Now, only the hard part is left up to you . . . *making up your mind!*

For further ICD product information, please call or write for our catalog today.

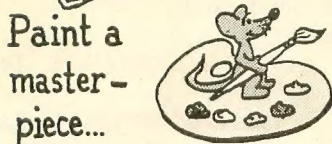


1220 Rock Street
Rockford, IL 61101-1437
(815) 968-2228
MODEM: (815) 968-2229
FAX: (815) 968-6888

Release the POWER of your mouse



TextPro—This is a serious word processor! Written with speed and maximum control in-mind. Advanced features—mail merge for form letters..., multiple columns, automatic table of contents with chapter headings and page numbers, automatic index (includes page numbers of indexed words), sorting (to alphabetize list of words) and define up to 30 user definable keys. Full screen editing with mouse or keyboard. **\$49.95**



PaintPro—Draw upon your creative talents with **PaintPro**, the GEM-based, full-page graphics design package. Multiple windows. Cut & paste between windows. 16 tools. Variable line width. 4 types of drawing modes—replace, transparent, XOR and inverse. Define your own fill and line patterns (up to 32 in memory at once). **\$49.95**
PaintPro Library #1—Many clip-art pictures, 5 GDOS fonts. Degas compatible. **\$29.95**

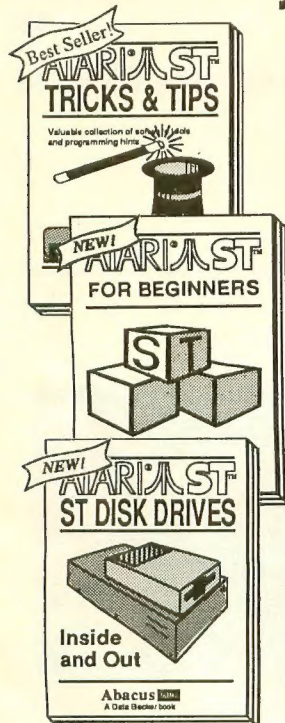


DataRetrieve—Data management was never this easy! No complex commands to use. Design what your database looks like using your mouse. Help screens; *lightning-fast* operation; tailorable display; user-definable edit masks; up to 64,000 records. Supports multiple files. Includes RAM-disks for added speed. Complete search, sort and file subsetting. Interfaces to TextPro. Easy printer control. Five common database setups included. **\$49.95**



PowerLedger—Finally, a full-powered spreadsheet for your ST. A powerful, large capacity (65,000 by 65,000 cells) spreadsheet package that also features a built-in calculator, online notepad and integrated graphics. Chart your data in up to seven different chart types (pie, bar, 3D bar, line, etc.) Multiple windows (up to seven) to view other spreadsheets or show various charts. 14 digit precision with 37 math functions. **New Version!** **\$79.95**

And when you're done mousing around...



Tricks & Tips

Fantastic collection of programs and info for the ST. Complete programs include: super-fast RAM disk; time-saving printer spooler; color print hardcopy; plotter output hardcopy; creating accessories. Money saving tricks and tips. 260pp **\$19.95**

The Atari ST for Beginners

Everyone's guide to using the ST. Clears up some of the confusing issues facing the first time computer user. Discusses setup and connection, Glossary of computer terms, Intro to BASIC and LOGO and a short history of computer science. 316pp **\$16.95**

ST Disk Drives - Inside and Out

Describes files, structures and data management. Explains the floppy disk, the hard disk and the RAM disk from both a programming and a technical perspective. Includes several full-length utilities and programming tools that enable you to further explore to ST disk drives. 450pp **\$24.95**



Atari ST Internals

Essential guide to the inside information of the ST. Detailed descriptions of sound and graphics chips, internal hardware, I/O ports, using GEM. Commented BIOS listing. An indispensable reference for your ST library. 450pp **\$19.95**

GEM Programmer's Reference

For serious programmers needing detailed information on GEM. Presented in an easy-to-understand format. All examples in C or assembly language. Covers VDI and AES functions. No serious programmer should be without. 410pp **\$19.95**

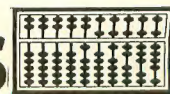
3D Graphics Programming

Learn how to create fantastic and impressive 3D graphics on your Atari ST. Rotate, zoom and shade 3D objects. All programs written in machine language for high speed. Learn the mathematics behind 3D graphics. Hidden line removal, shading. With 3D pattern maker and animator. 350pp **\$24.95**

Other software and books also available. Call or write for your **free catalog** or the name of your nearest dealer. Or you can order directly using your Visa, MC or Amex card. Add \$4.00 per order for shipping and handling. Foreign orders add \$12.00 per item. 30-day money back guarantee on software. Dealers inquiries welcome—over 2000 dealers nationwide.

Atari and Atari ST are trademarks of Atari Corp. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Abacus



P.O. Box 7219 Dept. A8 Grand Rapids, MI 49510
 Phone 616/241-5510 • Telex 709-101 • Fax 616/241-5021



TEMPERATURE CONVERTER/36



REBOUND CONTEST WINNERS/7

FEATURES

REBOUND CONTEST WINNERS

New Flip Ogart adventures on disk	7
HAIKU POET by Albert Baggetta	TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 9
The swiftly computing Atari dreams nameless beyond your dragonfly"	
TAPELESS SPREADSHEET PRINTER by Robert Grunbok	
Sideways printouts made easy	TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 14
POLYMOVE by Robert Geddings	
Tweening—computer animation's new tool	TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 24

DEPARTMENTS

DISK BONUS

ANTIC DATABASE by Carl Evans	
Super Disk Bonus File-Manager	11

STARTING OUT

ATARI ANIMATION—LESSON 3 by Robin Alan Sherer	TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 17
--	----------------------------

Animation Editor and LinkBAS—two important graphics tools

GAME OF THE MONTH

DIAMOND DAVE by Stephen Stout	
Robot miners vs. radioactive mutant prairie dogs	TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 25

COMMUNICATION

COMPUTALK: TEXAS-SIZED BBS by Gregg Pearlman	
20Mb hard disk networking six Atari 800s	32

EDUCATION

TEMPERATURE CONVERTER by David Zubak	TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 36
Finding familiar Fahrenheit from cryptic Celsius and Kelvin	

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

TYPE-IN LISTINGS SECTION

57

ST RESOURCE

PRESTIDIGITIZATION by Patrick Bass	42
Video Digitizer Review: Color Computereyes, Print-Technik Realtizer and Navarone	
ALPHABET FISH by Deborah Lundgren	
An educational game in GFA and ST BASIC	TYPE-IN SOFTWARE 49
ST REVIEWS	50
ST NEW PRODUCTS	54



PRESTIDIGITIZATION/42

MASTHEAD	6	SHOPPERS MARKET	79
I/O BOARD	6	CLASSIFIED ADS	80
PRODUCT REVIEWS	27	ADVERTISERS LIST	81
THE CATALOG	59	TECH TIPS	82



Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

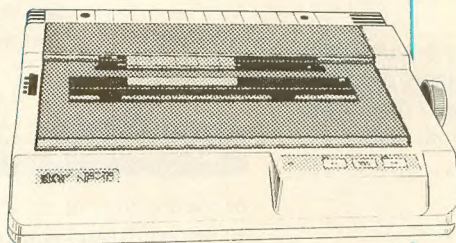
HOURS
 Mon.-Thurs. 9AM-8PM
 Fri. 9AM-6PM
 Sat. 10AM-6PM

The Reliable, Affordable Choice

star
 MICROELECTRONICS

\$129.⁹⁵

**Limited offer
 Only 500!**



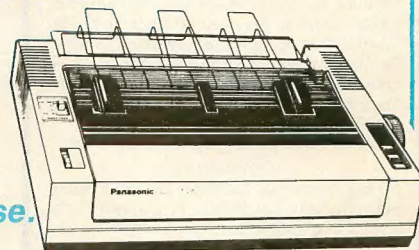
NP-10
 Dot Matrix Printer
 100 cps Draft—25 cps NLQ
 (1-year warranty)

Superb Printing Quality

Panasonic

\$185.⁹⁵

**With Interface
 or Cable Purchase.
 (limited offer)**



1080 i
 Dot Matrix Printer
 120 cps Draft—24 cps NLQ
 (2-year warranty)

ATARI HARDWARE

130 XE.....\$135.95
 65 XE.....\$99.95
 520 ST Mono...\$499.95
 SF 314 Drive...\$219.95
 SF 354 Drive...\$159.95
 1050 Drive...\$139.95
 Indus Drive...\$179.95
 SHD 204 20 Meg \$589.95
 XM-301 Modem...\$42.95
 SX-212 Modem...\$89.95

ATARI®

520 ST

\$679.95

- ★ 520 Keyboard
- ★ SF-354 Disk Drive
- ★ SC-1224 Color Monitor



Lyco offers 90-Day Warranty on all Atari products at no additional cost.

LYCO'S NEW RELEASES

**DATASOFT
 (ATARI)**

Alternate Reality
 The Dungeon.....\$24.95
 Dragon-Clash
 of Armor.....\$22.95

**DATASOFT
 (ATARI)**

Video Title Shop.....\$20.95
 Swords & Sorcery.....\$20.95

**FIREBIRD
 (ATARI)**

Golden Path.....\$22.95
 Guild of Thieves.....\$20.95

**SSI
 (ATARI)**

Chicka Maugh.....\$35.95

**FIREBIRD
 (ATARI ST)**

Guild of Thieves.....\$26.95
 Universal Military
 Simulator.....\$26.95
 Tracker.....\$26.95

TO ORDER
 CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-233-8760

in PA
 (717) 494-1030

Customer Service
 (717) 494-1670
 Mon-Fri 9AM-5PM

or send to
 Lyco Computer
 P.O. Box 5088
 Jersey Shore, PA 17740

please see 2-page ad,
 else where in this magazine



Risk Free Policy

In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs. of order. NO deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the Continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add \$5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and Red Label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturers' warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. We check for stolen credit cards. We accept purchase orders from educational institutions. All items subject to change without notice.

-800-233-8760

Antic

The ATARI Resource

Publisher
James Capparell
Editorial

DeWitt Robbeloth, Executive Editor; Nat Friedland, Editor; Charles Jackson, Technical and Online Editor; Gregg Pearlman, Assistant Editor; Heidi Brumbaugh, Editorial Assistant; Bill Marquardt, Technical Assistant. ST Resource: Jon Bell, Editor; Patrick Bass, Technical Editor; Frank Hayes, Assistant Editor.

Contributing Editors
Ian Chadwick, David Plotkin, David Small.

Art

Claudia Steenberg-Majewski, Art Director; Gregory Silva, Assistant Art Director; Jim Warner, Design/Production Assistant; Katherine Murphy, Ad Production Coordinator; Julianne Osoke, Collateral Printing Coordinator; Mary Rhomberg Peloquin, Contributing Artist; Terrific Graphics, Typesetting.

Cover Photography: Egmont Van Dyck

Circulation

Margot Olmstead, Manager; Dixie Nicholas, Subscription Coordinator; Eric Gupton, Distribution Coordinator.

Antic Publishing, Inc.

James Capparell, President; Board of Directors: Don Richard and Richard D. Capparella; John Cady, Controller; John Taggart, Advertising Sales; Gary Yost, Marketing; Jack Powell, Product Development; Lisa Wehrer, Consumer Services; Brian Sarrazin, Sales Manager; Tom Chandler and Ken Warner, Account Representatives; Scot Tumlin, Technical Support; Pamela Grady, Customer Service; Lorene Kaatz, Credit and Collections; Evelyn Heinzman, Accounts Payable; Brenda Oliver, Accounts Receivable

Advertising Sales

John Taggart, Director

(For Area Sales Representatives, see page 81.)

General Offices
& Catalog Customer Service
(415) 957-0886

Antic, 544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Subscription Customer Service
(614) 383-3141

Antic, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306

Credit Card Subscriptions & Catalog Orders
(800) 443-0100 ext. 133
(Continental U.S. & Hawaii)

August 1987, Volume 6, Number 4

Antic—The Atari Resource is published twelve times per year by Antic Publishing. Editorial offices are located at 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. ISSN 0745-2527. Second Class Postage paid at San Francisco, California and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address change to **Antic**, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306.

Subscriptions: One year (12 issues) \$28. Canada and Mexico add \$8, other foreign add \$12. Action Edition (12 issues with disks) \$99.95, all foreign add \$25. (California residents add 6½% sales tax for disk subscriptions.)

Editorial submissions should include text and program listings on disk and paper. Submissions will be returned if stamped, self-addressed mailer is supplied. **Antic** assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial material.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

Antic is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Atari Corp. Atari is a trademark of Atari Corp. All references to Atari products are trademarked and should be so noted.

Antic is a registered trademark
of Antic Publishing, Inc.

An Information Technology Company

Copyright ©1987 by Antic Publishing.

All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA.

I/O Board

SPARE SOFTWARE

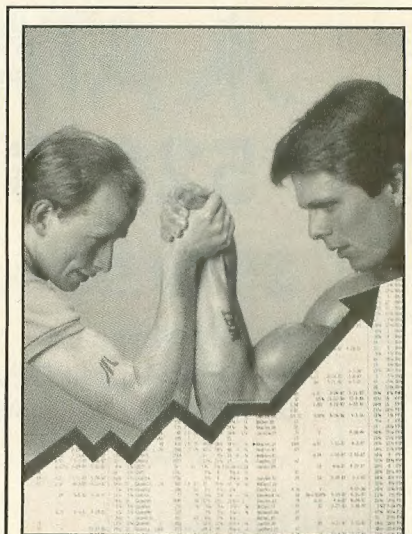
I'm seeking an ST Bowling League Secretary program to help manage the weekly statistics of a bowling league. I've heard of things for the 8-bit but not for the ST. Any ideas?

Patrick Radaj
Milwaukee

Antic would be interested in publishing good Bowling League Secretary programs for both the Atari 8-bit and ST lines. We've invited bowling submissions before, but unfortunately we just threw gutter balls till now.—ANTIC ED

ATARI HAS HEART

I'm severely disabled, having had surgery on my back, hands and legs at age 55. About five years ago I started saving for an Atari system, and in July, 1985, I bought



About The Cover: A resurgent Atari Corp. has muscled its way back into the center of the personal computer marketplace and is competing powerfully against the big guys. One demonstration of Atari's new strength is the 112% rise in its stock price—up from \$12.50 to a current \$26.50 per share since Atari went public with a \$50.6 million stock issue on November 7, 1986. Cover models: Bryan Stewart, courtesy of Gold's Gym, and Tom Chandler, courtesy of Antic..

a 130XE, a 1050 drive, a Teknika monitor and Atari 1020 and 1027 printers.

Last December my 130XE died. I sent a letter to Atari and told them what had happened and that money was hard for me to come by. In March I received a brand new 130XE. The invoice had all zeros and said, "Sorry it took so long. (Signed) Sam T." It was a miracle.

Ralph Sandell
Columbus, Ohio

ATARIWRITER PLUS

According to your review of the Star NL-10 printer (**Antic**, January 1987), the NL-10 is compatible with the Epson FX-10. But when I use AtariWriter Plus, I can't use all the word processing features—such as superscript and elongated print. If I need another printer driver for it, where can I get one?

Also, how can I print the Atari graphic symbols and inverse characters such as those in your program listings?

Paul Kowalski
Brooklyn, NY

The first time you ask AtariWriter Plus to print a document, it asks what kind of printer you're using. First choose "Other," then choose "Epson FX-80" which is what our review specified, not FX-10. That's what we did, and we didn't have any of the problems you described. As for printing out those symbols, try Lister Plus (\$19.95, The Catalog, APO179).—ANTIC ED

8-BIT ABROAD

My article about visiting **Antic** last fall has been printed in the West Germany "Atari Magazin" (March/April 1987). In Europe, the 8-bit Atari is far from dead. Many new programs have arrived on the software market here, such as Spindizzy, a Marble Madness type of game; Tomahawk, a 3-D helicopter simulation; Trivial Pursuit; and Airline, a multi-player strategy game featuring window graphics.

Frank Emmert
Furth, West Germany
continued on page 8

Rebound Contest Winners

New Flip Ogart adventures on disk

BY NAT FRIEDLAND, ANTIC EDITOR

When our package arrived from Eugene, Oregon with J.D. Casten's 10 picks for Rebound Game Screen Design Contest winners, we discovered that First—and Third—Place both went to Gwen Lenker. The **Antic** editors were intrigued to find that this double-winner named her grand-prize screen Zouth Park and gave her address as c/o 1 South Park, San Francisco.

As it happens, **Antic's** new building is on the corner of Second Street and South Park, and the windows of the editorial department look out on the 1 South Park office building.

So, feeling like a disk jockey phoning the winner of a "dialing-for-dollars" giveaway, I called Ms. Lenker at her company and arranged for her to come next door and be photographed with her software prizes from The Catalog. (She sounded just about as excited as those winners of radio giveaways.) Our First-Place winner is a quality controller at Western Microfilm and has been programming her Atari 800XL for 1 1/2 years.

This contest was based on J.D. Casten's *Rebound*, **Antic's** January 1987 Game of the Month, and the February 1987 follow-up, *Rebound Construction Kit*. Casten, whose 80-column *Easy 80* display program appeared here last month, judged the winners himself. (Casten's latest maze-ladder game, *Maximillian B.*, will be



Mary Rhomberg Pelquin


next month's Xtended Disk Bonus. It's perhaps his most challenging game yet, but the listing is too long and fiendishly complex to be published as a type-in.)

MORE WINNERS

Second Place went to Carl Archer of Point Pleasant, New Jersey. The rest of the Top 10 screens came from:

Ellis Phillips, Livermore, CA; Mark

Anderson, Buffalo Grove, IL; Leonard DeJesus, another San Franciscan; H.J. McGinty, Key Largo, FL; David Todd, Florida State University; Kevin O'Neil, Westminster, CO; Tim Simpson, Tecumseh, MI.

All the screens we have room for will go on this month's **Antic Disk**. Each contest winner gets a copy of the monthly disk and the J.D. Casten Game Disk from The Catalog. 

COPY II[®] ST


BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST.

From the team who brought you COPY II PLUS (Apple), COPY II PC (IBM) and COPY II MAC (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Atari 520 and 1040 ST computers.

COPY II ST copies many protected programs automatically.

- Supports single and double sided drives.
- Includes a sector-based copier for fast, reliable copies of unprotected disks.
- Includes a bit copy mode for protected disks.

Requires an Atari 520 or 1040 ST computer with one or two drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5 (West Coast time) with your   in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point
Software
INCORPORATED

*Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Macintosh and Commodore 64.
This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.*

ALICE The Personal Pascal

If you're into programming, or if you want to be, you won't find a better system for your Atari ST than ALICE: The Personal Pascal

- Learn to Program
- Play with GEM
- Debug Easily
- Write Programs Faster

"It is about as painless a method of learning Pascal as can be devised short of hypnosis. It works!"

— Stan Veit, **Computer Shopper Magazine**

ALICE: The Personal Pascal **\$79.95** (USD) + \$5 Shipping; Textbook \$19.95
Also for IBM-PC (\$95)

Looking Glass Software Ltd.

124 King St. N.,
Waterloo, ON N2J 2X8
519/884-7473
U.S.A. Orders Phone
1-800-265-2782

Looking Glass Software
Looking Glass Software

I/O Board

continued from page 6

MICROMOD TURBOBASE

I own many Atari 8-bit business application programs, but I have been looking for the one that could "do it all" for a small business. I believe I have found such a system in Micromod Turbobase.

I had bought Micromod 3.0 in September, 1986, and while I was impressed with it, I noticed a couple of bugs and was disappointed with the manual, which assumed too much knowledge on the part of the reader.

I contacted Micromod boss Steve Bolduc, who was gracious, receptive and supportive. Micromod 3.0 was removed from the market. And in February 1987, I received a copy of Micromod Turbobase Quick Course and Cookbook, as well as a demo of Turbobase. Mr. Bolduc had listened very well indeed. QCC does everything it claims and then some, and the new manual is outstanding.

J.J. Moniz
Huntsville, AL

Antic currently has a review of Micromod Turbobase in the works. We hope to print it in the next issue.—ANTIC ED

V-GRAPHICS

After I had typed in and run *V-Graph* (Antic, November 1986), the PRINT command threw my poor Prowriter 8510 into some sort of fit. The accompanying article suggested substituting my own graphics dump in lines 670-710. This is beyond my modest programming talents.

I finally came up with a crude solution: I put a screen save routine in place of the printer routine, and I printed out the saved screen with a long, involved screen dump in machine-language. It's messy, but it works. However, I'd much rather someone took pity on me and sent a nice, simple routine I can actually put in the program.

While you're at it, you wouldn't happen to know of a nice gentleman (fortyish) who would like a hopeless computer addict equipped with three sons, would you?

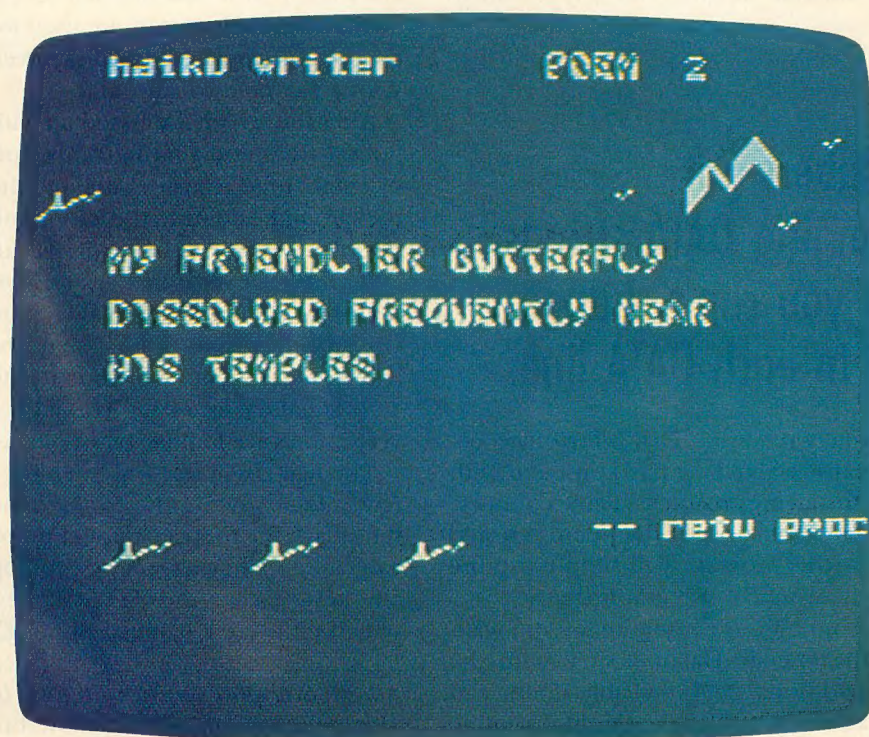
continued on page 11

Haiku Poet

*"The swiftly computing Atari dreams nameless
beyond your dragonfly."*

BY ALBERT BAGGETTA

Haiku Poet makes your Atari start rhapsodizing about the wonders of nature like a single white rose glimmering under a misty rainbow. You even get simulated bamboo flute music in the background and a pseudo-oriental character set. This BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with a minimum of 48K memory and disk drive.



Having long been fascinated by the Japanese mystique as interpreted by Western pop art, I decided to try my hand at a program that generates haiku poems, those magnificent short word-sketches that philosophize in a very spiritual way about nature, animals and the meaning of life.

Japanese haiku poems "paint" realistic images that can be symbols for other things. Snow might represent death, for example—or purity. The Sun, because it rises in the morning, might suggest life's eternal renewal.

GETTING STARTED

Haiku Poet has two listings that will let your Atari take its rightful place in the centuries-old tradition of Japanese haiku masters. Listing 1 is the main program and Listing 2 creates the special Japanese-style character set.

Type in Listing 1, HAIKU.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a disk copy. Next, type NEW and type in Listing 2, MAKER.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a disk copy before you RUN it.

When RUN, Listing 2 creates the Japanese-style character set and writes it to a disk file called JAPAN.FNT—which will automatically be loaded each time Listing 1 is RUN.

HAIKU.BAS and JAPAN.FNT are on the back of the monthly disk, so they

continued on next page

do not need MAKER.BAS.

You can also use JAPAN.FNT with most programs that will use redefined character set files (such as HomeTerm or Lister Plus). You may also examine and edit JAPAN.FNT with any character set editor.

AI POETRY

As a program, Haiku Poet is primarily an experiment in emulating Artificial Intelligence (AI) on the 8-bit Atari. This program creates new patterns from an assortment of data, using fundamental rules of language. This is not easy in slow-paced BASIC, but careful programming creates the interesting illusion of computer-as-poet.

I gave the 8-bit Atari the raw materials for language communication. It knows where to find parts of speech such as articles, nouns, verbs, adjectives, pronouns, adverbs and prepositions—but it doesn't know what they are. A little help was needed here, so I set up potential patterns for the computer to choose from. Through random choices it selects not only the final order of the poem but the contents as well.

Two programming devices were used to add variety to the computer's output—RND (BASIC's random com-

Along with the RND function, I use a random-access searching technique to skip over inappropriate words in the DATA statements. The words in the DATA statements are arranged into grammatic categories such as personal pronouns, verbs and adjectives.

Each category begins at a "key" line number. The prepositions, for example, begin at line 1850. To find a preposition, the program simply bypasses all the other categories and begins its search at line 1850.

To further increase the degree of randomness, the program will often begin its search one line *after* the key line number. The program bases its choice on a random value stored in a variable named BANK. In the previous example, the program would begin its search at line 1850 when BANK=1, and at line 1860 when BANK=2.

COMPUTER HAIKU

Haiku poetry at its purest is a three-line form, where each line must have a specific number of syllables. Line one must have five syllables, line two must have seven and line three must have five again. English haiku translations usually try to stick close to this "official" format, but it is not abso-

begins at line 510 in the FOGGER.BAS listing.

Haiku Poet is not totally foolproof, which can regularly lead to amusing results. Some of its images will not be realistic, and others are downright foolish. But once in a while a real glimmer of truth and perception is displayed by the program. This still does not violate the original concept of the haiku too much. Some of the greatest haiku writers had a comic streak—they would sometimes juxtapose two unrelated objects to create a humorous effect.


(To our deepest shame, we must admit that certain irreverent members of the Antic staff got lots of cheap laughs out of changing the words in the DATA strings after the key lines—so that silly images were guaranteed. If you are the kind of low-life who enjoys doing this sort of thing, just remember that you cannot change the total number of words in each DATA line.—ANTIC ED)

SOUND AND GRAPHICS

I added some graphic and sound features to give the program a more life-like quality. As Haiku Poet is loading, it redesigns the standard Atari character set to look like oriental script. Some control characters are used for decorating a Japanese-looking screen with a sky-blue background.

After the screen is dressed up with bonsai trees and soaring birds, soft oriental "flute" music drifts into the background, adding to the tranquil effect of the haiku text being displayed.

If you see a verse that seems worthy of saving in print, just switch on your printer and hold down the [START] key. If your printer can load an oriental character set, you'll get a very impressive-looking set of poems.

The haiku will stay onscreen for a few minutes while the background tune plays. But to speed things up, you can call up a new poem by pressing any key—except the [SELECT] key, which ends your haiku session. 

Albert Baggetta teaches English in Massachusetts and published Verbot Commander in the June 1987 Antic.

Listing on page 60

Irreverent Antic staff members got some cheap laughs by changing DATA strings, ensuring silly images—but you can't change the total number of words in each DATA line.

mand) and a type of bank switching. Because of RND the program can choose randomly between different formats for a poem's structure. Sometimes it starts with an article, sometimes with a noun, sometimes it modifies these words with adjectives or constructs phrases that will modify. This creates a free form of verse, reminiscent of the works of great haiku poets such as Basho, Issa and Shiki.

lutely required. That is fortunate, because Haiku Poet has a problem with producing an exact syllable count every time. Most of the poems created by this program will simply capture the essence of haiku imagery.

Ambitious programmers who want to generate Haiku poetry with the traditional 5-7-5 syllable count can add the syllable-counting routine from *The San Francisco Fogger* (Antic, February 1987). This routine

continued from page 8

(I even love football—what more could a man want?)

Rebecca Pyle
Urbana, Ohio

Antic currently knows no one fitting that description. However, we will forward any mail to you.—ANTIC ED

Help!

FAIR DATE FIXES

Apparently the Atari Fair Update list supplied to **Antic** (June 1987, page 19) was somewhat buggy. Two corrected fair dates/sites are:

- Detroit, August 28-30, Southfield Hilton.
- Boston, October 10-11, Worcester Centrum.

COLDSTART TIP

The "Coldstart in BASIC" June 1987 Tech Tip should have been:


X=USR(58487)

CITADEL

If *Citadel* (June 1987) is producing an ERROR 141 AT 440, the fix is below. Many thanks to **Antic** Contributing Editor Dave Plotkin for helping us isolate and fix this problem.

```
RR 430 POSITION 10,9:7 "Indeterminate" :GOSUB
220:POKE 559,34
RG 440 FOR X=35 TO 0 STEP -1: SOUND 1,10,4
:8: POSITION X,1:7 "hga":FOR D=1 TO 15:
NEXT D:NEXT X
FI 445 FOR I=2 TO 37:BFLAG(I)=1:NEXT I
```

Antic welcomes your feedback, but we regret that the large volume of mail makes it impossible for the Editors to reply to everyone. Although we do respond to as much reader correspondence as time permits, our highest priority must be to publish I/O answers to questions that are meaningful to a substantial number of readers.

**Send letters to: Antic I/O Board,
544 Second Street, San Francisco,
CA 94107.** 

Antic dataBASE

Super Disk Bonus File-Manager

This month's Xtended Disk Bonus is Antic dataBASE, an easy-to-use file manager with all operations controlled by your menu selections. Antic dataBASE makes it simple to create your own mailing lists, phone directories, household inventories, catalogs of your music, videotapes, software, books or magazines—any kind of interactive data file.

Antic dataBASE requires an Atari 8-bit computer with at least 48K and a disk drive. Written by **Antic** Contributing Editor Carl Evans, this is the same handy file manager that used to be given away with Indus GT disk drives.

Antic dataBASE saves your updated information on disk and presents it back to you either on your computer screen or in hardcopy from your printer. You can keep a mailing list on disk and quickly access any individual's address or phone number. You can even have your Atari select all names and addresses with a specific ZIP code or telephone area code.

GETTING STARTED


The Antic dataBASE program, ANTICDB.EXE, is on Side B of the August 1987 Antic Monthly Disk. Before you use Antic dataBASE, the ANTICDB.EXE file should be copied to a fresh disk that has been formatted with DOS 2 or 2.5. (Be sure to WRITE



DOS FILES to this disk.)

Put your Antic dataBASE disk into your drive and rename ANTICDB.EXE as AUTORUN.SYS. To start the program, turn off your Atari and place your ANTIC dataBASE disk into drive 1. Remove all cartridges. (If you have an XL or an XE, hold down the [OPTION] key.) Turn on your Atari and Antic dataBASE will start automatically. When you see the title screen, press any key to get the main menu.

The Antic dataBASE Manual is also on Side B of the August 1987 monthly disk. To read it or obtain a printout, select choice 5, HELP.BAS, from the Side B Menu.

For same-day shipment of the August Antic Disk featuring Antic dataBASE, phone (415) 957-0886 and ask for the Disk Desk. Only \$5.95 on your Visa or MasterCard. 

1-800-331-7054

1-800-233-6345

COMPUTER VICE

NOW **COMPUTER VICE** JOINS WITH **S & S Wholesalers**

TO SAVE YOU MORE \$\$\$ THAN EVER!

OUR ORDER LINES ARE NOW OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK

OUR TECH-SUPPORT LINES ARE OPEN 8:00 AM - 8:00 PM

BASIC WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

Atari 130XE
Atari 1050
Seikosha 100 Printer
10 Blank Discs
Word Processor
Data Base **\$377.77**

DELUXE WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

Atari 130XE
Atari 1050 Drive
Atari XMM801 Printer
2 Joysticks
4 Games
Word Processor
Data Base
Green Monitor
Cable
10 Blank Disks
Drive Cleaner **\$595.00**

STARTER SYSTEM

Atari 800XL
Atari XC11 Datacassette
2 Joysticks
5 Games **\$139.99**

ARCADE CHAMP

Pac Man
QIX
2 Joysticks
Case **\$15.99**

Infocom Hint Books \$4.25 EA
5½" DSDD Boxed \$4.90
3½" Sony Disks SSDD \$12.90

Power Pad
3 Free Programs
(Koala Clone) **\$39.90**

Goutlet Surge Protector **\$19.90**

Intro To BASIC (Cass.) **\$2.99**

INFOCOM FOR ATARI ST

Cutthroats
Zork I
Zork II
Zork III
Planetfall
Spellbreaker
Suspended
Suspect
Your Choice
\$22.00 EA.

MONTHLY SPECIALS

Mercenary \$19.90
Golden Oldies \$19.90
Miniature Golf \$24.90
USAAF \$24.00

Silent Service \$22.90
World Karate Champ \$24.00
ST Pool \$20.00
Gettysburg \$39.90
10th Frame \$ 24.00

COMPUTER now joins with
S & S Wholesalers!

Join the celebration
and **SAVE, SAVE, SAVE!**

S & S Wholesalers, Inc.

1-800-331-7054 ORDERS ONLY

CUSTOMER SERVICE - IN FLORIDA (305) 538-1364

FREE FREIGHT ON ALL ORDERS WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S. OVER \$100.00

Orders under \$100.00 add \$4.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. orders add \$4.00. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Add 3% for VISA/MC. (FPO, APO, Canadian & all other Postal Orders actual shipping charged.) Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Personal checks & money orders allow 2 weeks for processing. Prices subject to change without notice. **Orders received before 12:00 PM will be shipped same day.**

ATARI HARDWARE

130XE Computer	\$134.90
65XE Computer	\$ 87.90
800 XL Computer	\$ 79.90
1200 XL Computer	\$ 69.90
1050 Disk Drive	\$134.90
1027 Printer	\$ 99.90
XMM801 Printer	\$199.90
XMM801 Modem	\$ 37.90
XC11 Data Cassette	\$ 37.90
Atari Light Pen	\$ 37.77
Atari Touch Tablet	\$ 42.77
800 XL Power Supply	\$ 29.77

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 80 w/Tractor	\$259.90
FX 85	\$379.90
FX 268	\$504.90

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KXP 1080	\$199.90
KXP 1091	\$249.90
KXP 3131 Daisy Wheel	\$279.90
Panasonic Ribbons	\$ 8.77
Parallel Printer Cable	\$ 18.70

ST SOFTWARE

Hitchhikers Guide to Galaxy	\$23.97
Infidel	\$26.97
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	\$23.97
Moon Mist	\$23.97
Planetfall	\$23.97
Sea Stalker	\$23.97
Sorcerer	\$26.97
Spellbreaker	\$29.97
Starcross	\$29.97
Suspect	\$26.97
Suspended	\$23.97
Trinity	\$23.97
Wehrbringer	\$23.97
Witness	\$23.97
Zark I	\$23.97
Zark II	\$26.97
Zark III	\$26.97
Final Word	\$87.00
Hex	\$23.97
PC/Intercomm	\$74.40
F-15 Strike Eagle	\$23.97
Gunship	\$23.97
Silent Service	\$23.97
Soft Spool	\$23.97
Time Bandits	\$23.97
Your Financial Future	\$23.97
A Mind Forever Voyaging	\$26.97
Ballyhoo	\$23.97
Cutthroats	\$23.97
Deadline	\$29.97
Enchanter	\$23.97
ST Accounts	\$144.77
Checkminder	\$44.97
Chessmaster 2000	\$27.97
Land of Havoc	\$11.97

ST SYSTEMS COLOR SYSTEM

520 ST Computer	
SF 354 Disk Drive	
SCI 224 Color Monitor	
Basic/Logo/First Word	\$779.00

MONOCHROME

520 ST Computer	
SF 354 Disk Drive	
SCI 24 Monitor	
Basic/Logo/First Word	\$569.00

1040 COLOR & MONO SYSTEMS

IN STOCK CALL FOR PRICING

KOALD CLOSEOUT

Koald Muppet Pad	\$19.77
------------------	---------

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	\$35.77
Paperclip	\$35.97
Paperclip w/Spell	\$47.77

ST SOFTWARE

ALT	\$17.97
Animator	\$23.97
Back-up	\$23.97
Business Tools	\$29.97
Calendar	\$17.97
Cards	\$23.97
Comerman	\$29.97
D.F.T.	\$29.97
DOS Shell	\$23.97
Easy Record	\$47.97
Echo	\$23.97
Eight Ball	\$23.97
Rip Side	\$23.97
Gold Runner	\$23.97
Intro to ST Logo	\$29.97
Kissed	\$23.97
Financial Cookbook	\$30.97
Golden Oldies	\$21.97
New Technology Color Book	\$12.97
Ogre	\$24.97
Skytor	\$27.97
Ultima III	\$36.67
Super Huey	\$23.77
Alternate Reality "The City"	\$29.77
Mercenary	\$23.77

ATARI 128K

Word Processing System

130XE Computer	
1050 Disk Drive	
1027 Printer	
Atariwriter Pys	
2 Games	\$377.77
w/ XMM 801 Printer	\$447.77

ST HARDWARE

520 ST Computer	\$399.90
SF 314 Disk Drive	\$207.77
SF 354 Disk Drive	\$149.77
SCI 224 Monitor	\$297.77
SCI 24 Monitor	\$167.77
SM 804 Printer	\$169.77

XLENT SOFTWARE

First XLENT Word Processor	
Miniature Golf	
Rubber Stamp	

ST SOFTWARE

M-Copy	\$47.97
M-Disk	\$23.97
M-Dupe	\$17.97
Major Motion	\$23.97
Mi-Term	\$29.97
Michtron BBS	\$29.97
Michtron Utilities	\$35.97
Mighty Mail	\$29.97
Mission House	\$23.97
Mud-Pies	\$17.97
Personal Money Management	\$29.97
Pinball Factory	\$23.97
Pro Football Wizard	\$23.97
VIP Professional	\$94.97
Personal PASCAL	\$44.97
Person Prolog	\$53.97
Autoduel	\$30.97
Data Manager ST	\$47.97
Super Graphics ST	\$47.97
Swiftcalc ST	\$47.97
Sylvia Porter	\$47.97
Sylvia Porter Vol 2	\$47.97

MICROPROSE

Aerobit	\$20.77
F15 Strike Eagle	\$19.47
Conflict in Vietnam	\$22.77
Gunship	\$22.77
Silent Service	\$24.77

OKIDATA

Okimate 10	\$124.77
Okimate 20	\$134.77
Okimate 120	\$224.77
Plug-N-Play	CALL

8 BIT BACK-UP PROGRAM

Chipmunk	\$29.97
----------	---------

ACCOLADE

Dam Busters	\$17.90
Right Night	\$17.90
Hardball	\$17.90
Law of the West	\$17.90

STAR MICRONICS

NX 10	\$239.90
LW 1210	\$199.77

DISKETTES

Sony D5DD 5 1/4"	\$ 9.97
Memorex D5DD 5 1/4"	\$ 8.97
Precision D5DD 5 1/4"	\$ 7.97
Bonus by Verbatim D5DD 5 1/4"	\$ 6.97
Sny 3 1/2" D5DD	\$25.50
Sony 3 1/2" D5DD	\$19.50
Winners 3 1/2" D5DD	\$24.00

MONITORS

Samsung 12" Green	\$ 47.77
Nec 1225 Color	\$124.77
Goldstar 12" Color	\$127.77
Monitor Cable	\$ 5.77
Samsung 14" Color	\$139.77
Sentrek 12" Amber	\$ 59.79

BRODERBUND

Karateka	\$17.00
Printshop	\$25.90
LIB 1/2/3	\$14.90
Companion	\$24.90
Bank St. Writer	\$32.90

SYNAPSE

Syncalc	\$32.77
Synfile + templates	\$32.77
Synchron	\$14.77
Synblend	\$32.77

ST SOFTWARE

Beatles Musicalsc	\$11.97
Classics Musicalsc	\$11.97
Midplay	\$29.97
Regent Base	\$59.97
Regent Pak	\$29.97
Regent Word	\$29.97
Word Word I Gem Version	\$59.97
Spell Checker	\$29.97
E-Z Calc	\$41.97
Help Calc	\$14.97
Help-mate	\$17.97
Helpmate	\$23.97
Inventory Master	\$59.97
Word Writer ST	\$47.97
Mega Font ST	\$23.77
Rubber Stamp ST	\$28.77
ST Music Box	\$29.77
Copy II ST	\$23.77
VIP Lite	\$49.77
Space Quest	\$29.97
Ultima II	\$35.97
Winnie the Pooh	\$14.97

ST HARDWARE

520 ST Computer	\$399.90
SF 314 Disk Drive	\$207.77
SF 354 Disk Drive	\$149.77
SCI 224 Monitor	\$297.77
SCI 24 Monitor	\$167.77
SM 804 Printer	\$199.77

ST HARD DRIVES

Atari 20MB	\$ 649.90
Supra 10MB	\$ 629.90
Supra 20MB	\$ 639.90
SUPRA 30MB	\$1189.90
SUPRA 60MB	\$1189.90

JOYSTICKS/ACCESSORIES

WICO The Boss	\$10.77
WICO Ball	\$14.77
WKOS Way	\$18.77
Kraft	\$ 8.77
Recoton Big Shot	\$11.77
5 1/4" Drive Cleaner	\$ 8.77
5 1/2" Drive Cleaner	\$ 9.77
CRT Cleaner	\$14.77
800 XL Cover	\$ 7.77
520 ST Cover	\$ 9.77
Drive Cover ST	\$ 7.77
1050 Cover	\$ 7.77
1025 Cover	\$ 7.77
1017 Cover	\$ 7.77
130 XE Cover	\$ 7.77
1224 Cover	\$11.77

ST SOFTWARE

HABA Special	\$ 87.43
HABA Writer	\$ 44.97
HABADEx Phonebook	\$ 35.97
HABAMerge	\$ 23.97
HABASpell	\$ 23.97
HABAView	\$ 44.97
Hippo-C	\$ 44.97
Home Accountant	\$ 44.97
Mailroom	\$ 44.97
Professional Business Letters	\$ 29.97
Golden Path	\$ 23.77
Guild of Thieves	\$ 23.77
Pawn	\$ 23.77
Starglider	\$ 23.77
Hippo Computer Almanac	\$ 20.97
Hippo Disk Utilities	\$ 29.97
Hippo Epron Bumer	\$ 97.77
Hippo Jokes and Quotes	\$ 20.97
Hippo Ramdisk	\$ 20.97
HippoArt	\$ 23.97
Hippo8ackgammon	\$ 23.97
HippoConcept	\$ 53.97
Hippolodger	\$ 53.97
HippoPixel	\$ 23.97
HippoSimple	\$ 29.97
HippoSpell	\$ 23.97
HippoWord	\$ 53.97
HippoWord Fonts	\$ 23.97
Cambridge Lsp	\$119.97
ISO PASCAL	\$ 59.97
Lattice C Compiler	\$ 89.97
Macro Assembler	\$ 47.97
Menu	\$ 17.97
General Ledger	\$ 59.97
Kempelen	\$ 23.97
King's Quest II	\$ 29.97
King's Quest	\$ 29.97
King's Quest III	\$ 29.97
Payroll	\$ 59.97
Series Bundle (CD,AR,GL)	\$119.97
Adventure of Sinbad	\$ 32.77
Atari ST Wars	\$ 26.77
GFL Champ. Football	\$ 26.77
Tenth Frame Bowling	\$ 26.77
High Roller	\$ 32.77
Artic Fox	\$ 26.77
Printmasters +	\$ 26.77
GFA Basic	\$ 52.77
Balance of Power	\$ 32.77
Publishing Partner	\$ 97.77
World Karate Champ	\$ 26.77
Championship Baseball	\$ 26.77

Tapeless Spreadsheet Printer

Sideways printouts made easy

BY ROBERT GRUNBOK

I use my Atari 130XE and Broderbund's SynCalc Spreadsheet for both home and business budgets. I had to convince a board of directors that the Atari could do the job of the "big business" computers, but now that I've crossed that bridge, each board member seems to need his or her own copy of the budget.

Connecting spreadsheet printouts with transparent tape soon became boring, especially after hearing "Let's change this figure to that amount" a few times. Tapeless, my sideways spreadsheet printer for the 8-bit Atari, was born out of the tedium of taping page after page of spreadsheets. This published version works with SynCalc, VisiCalc and SpeedCalc spreadsheets.

Tapeless supports four major printer families—the Epson FX-80, Gemini 10X, Star SG-10 and Okidata 92. One of these drivers should work for most printers on the market today.

TYPING IT IN

To minimize typing and enable you to use maximum-size strings, your version of Tapeless will be constructed from several smaller files. This isn't as complex as it sounds.

Follow the instructions closely, and don't renumber the listings: some lines deliberately overlay others during "construction" for your printer.

A commercial program that prints IBM spreadsheets sideways in a continuous strip is a big seller. Now you can type in an 8-bit Atari program that does the same thing for SynCalc, VisiCalc and SpeedCalc spreadsheets. Tapeless Spreadsheet Printer is a BASIC program that works on 8-bit Atari computers with a minimum of 48K memory and a disk drive.

Just check the listings that apply to your printer and follow the instructions below.

Don't renumber the listings: I deliberately have some lines overlaying others during "construction" for your printer.

Follow these steps using TYPO II to check your work, and SAVE or LIST to disk as instructed:

1. Type in Listing 1, TAPELESS.BAS, and SAVE it to disk.
2. Type in Listing 2, MAKEAUTO.BAS, and SAVE it to disk. This creates an AUTORUN.SYS file needed to RUN other files.
3. Type in Listing 3, TITLE.BAS and SAVE it to disk.
4. Choose the file containing character set data for your printer—either TOPDOT1.LST for Okidata/Gemini 10X printers, or BOTMDOT1.LST for Epson FX-80/Star SG-10 printers. Type it in and LIST it to disk.
5. Choose the character loader file for your printer. (For

example, if you own an Okidata printer you would choose OKILOAD.LST.) Type it in and LIST it to disk.

6. Type NEW.

7. To construct your actual printer character loader, type LOAD "D:TITLE.BAS", then ENTER the files from your disk in this order:

- One character set data file (TOPDOT1.LST or BOTMDOT1.LST)
- One character loader file (FX80LOAD.LST, G10XLOAD.LST, SG10LOAD.LST or OKILOAD.LST)

For example, if you own an Okidata 92 printer, type LOAD "D:TITLE.BAS". Then ENTER "D:TOPDOT1.LST" and then ENTER "D:OKILOAD.LST".

8. SAVE this constructed program as PRNTLOAD.BAS.

9. RUN MAKEAUTO.BAS. This creates an AUTORUN.SYS file for PRNTLOAD.BAS.

10. You have now constructed the three major files composing the Tapeless program—AUTORUN.SYS, PRNTLOAD.BAS and TAPELESS.BAS. Transfer them to a freshly formatted disk (containing DOS 2.0 or 2.5) and retain the other files on your "construction disk" both for backup and for making different versions of Tapeless for different printers.

11. Don't be tempted to combine PRNTLOAD.BAS and TAPELESS.BAS into one file. Chaining these programs allows the simulated string array, "P\$" in TAPELESS.BAS, to be as large as possible.

PRINTING

If your form has more than 80 horizontal rows, you'll have to tape a horizontal joint. However, most spreadsheet memory restrictions don't allow a very tall *and* wide form.

To speed up the program, the screen is blank most of

If your form has more than 80 horizontal rows, you'll have to tape a horizontal joint to print it out.

the time while Tapeless RUNs. However, you'll still hear the beeps of the disk being read to let you know that Tapeless is working. If you have BASIC XL or BASIC XE (\$79, OSS), the program will run even faster. Just don't forget to copy the BASIC XE Extensions file to your Tapeless disk.)

If your form is exceptionally large or your Atari's memory is less than 48K, Tapeless will do multiple loads and prints until the entire form is finished. So always be sure to load your printer with plenty of paper.

IMPORTANT: If the program instructs you to check a DIP switch, make sure you've turned *off* the printer power before setting switches. Otherwise, you could blow an integrated circuit in your printer.

PROGRAM OPERATIONS

1. While in your spreadsheet program, turn off window and title options and remove any printer commands (such as condensed print).

2. PRINT your file to disk—don't SAVE it.

3. If the form is taller than 80 rows, you will need to print your form to disk in horizontal sections (80 rows high times the width of your form). Those with wide carriage printers can change the 80 in lines 90, 220, and 520

continued on next page



Mary Rhomberg Pelouin

of TAPELESS.BAS to allow for the number of columns your printer can accommodate at 10 characters per inch).

4. Turn off the computer and insert your Tapeless disk. Turn on the computer and follow the instructions on the screen.

SYNCALC TO DISK

1. Press [OPTION].
2. Choose LOAD/SAVE.
3. Choose SAVE.
4. Choose TEXT.
5. Set RANGE by cell numbers. Remember: 80 rows maximum per horizontal section to print out.
6. Enter filename. (SynCalc adds a .TXT extender automatically.)
7. Press [RETURN].
8. Load the Tapeless disk and follow the instructions onscreen.

VISICALC TO DISK

1. Position the cursor at cell A1.
2. Press [/] to get the command menu.

3. Press [P] for Print.
4. Press [F] for File.
5. Input D:FILENAME.TXT
6. Press [RETURN].

7. Specify the lower right cell (Remember: 80 rows maximum per horizontal section to print out.) and press [RETURN].

8. Load the Tapeless disk and follow the instructions on the screen.

SPEEDCALC TO DISK

1. Position the cursor on the lower-right cell to be printed.
2. Press [CONTROL] [P] to print.
3. Enter D:FILENAME
4. Now move the cursor to the upper-left cell to be printed. (Remember: 80 rows maximum per horizontal section to print out) Press [RETURN].
5. Load the Tapeless disk and follow the instructions on the screen.

Bob Grunbok is a water treatment plant operator from Newhall, California. He has been programming Atari computers since 1981.

Listing on page 70

SMALL SYSTEMS INNOVATIONS® INTRODUCES:

SYSTEM 80

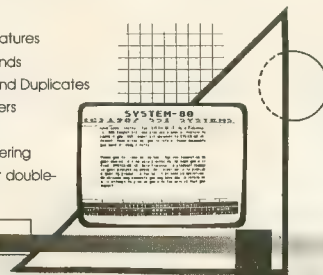
Word Processor

Small Systems Innovations

► 80 COLUMN SCREEN ◀

Edit, prepare, store, or print; letters, reports, school papers, resumes, records, etc. See the printed page before its actually printed with the 80 column screen feature!

- DOS compatible
- Search and Replace Features
- Cut and paste commands
- Block moves, Deletes, and Duplicates
- Customized printer drivers
- Headers and Footers
- Automatic page numbering
- Wait-to-print feature for double-sided printing



Term Paper
Eng 211
Rogers

Annual Report
Project

Dear Sir,

NEW! 64 K disk for ATARI™: 800/800XL, 65/130XE.

\$49.95

Call for
Who's the
Pricing 1-602-983-4523

600 W. 21st Ave
Apache Jet A7
85290

HOW TO ORDER: CASHIER CHECK MONEY ORDER MASTERCARD VISA (Add 4% for charge cards). PERSONAL CHECKS (10 day wait to clear) or C.O.D. SHIPPED UPS REGISTERED MAIL TO CHANGE. Prompt one day shipping. Arizona residents add 6.5% sales tax. Add \$3.00 on all orders under \$100.00. Add \$5.00 on all orders over \$100.00. International: Actual freight charge on all orders outside the continental United States, including APO. NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ALL DEFECTIVES WILL BE EXCHANGED. NO EXCEPTIONS. RETURN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER MUST BE GIVEN.

"The most useful program for the Atari since Print Shop!"

FORMS GENERATOR

for the Atari 800, 800XL, 65XE, 130XE

Designed by Jeff Brenner, columnist for Computer Shopper magazine, of "Applying The Atari" fame, and author of book and magazine articles in COMPUTE!, ANALOG and others.

LOOK WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH FORMS GENERATOR: Purchase merchandise by mail? Next time, send a customized purchase order form! Does your home or business ever need statements, invoices, proposals, job work orders, gift certificates, etc.? No problem! Use FORMS GENERATOR's scrolling spreadsheet-style screen to design almost any form to suit your exact needs. What you see on-screen is what you get on paper! Use the text mode with any 80-column printer, or the high-res graphics mode with the Epson, Gemini/Star, Okidata, Panasonic or Prowriter for remarkably realistic forms. BUT THAT'S JUST THE BEGINNING: Once you've designed a form, you can program FORMS GENERATOR to make all calculations automatically! Imagine: after you enter quantities, descriptions and prices, FORMS GENERATOR moves about the form calculating extended prices, subtotals, and even the sales tax! Like magic! (Sample invoices included). You can also use FORMS GENERATOR for record keeping, since you can save filled forms to disk!

Read what our customers have written: "Excellent... easy to use and ran perfect (ly)..." T.W. Wethersfield, Connecticut; "I was most impressed with your FORMS GENERATOR program..." J.E. King, South Carolina; "Love it!" C.R. Cortland, Ohio. Our "down to planet Earth" price: Only \$23.95 (product #ATA611).

VISA/MASTERCARD or C.O.D. orders CALL TOLL FREE (24 HOURS): 1-800-346-6060. (Operators can only take orders.) Or send coupon below.

Send coupon to:

Twenty-Fifth
Century™



Software Division
Dept. AT 1
234 Fifth Avenue
Suite 301
New York, N.Y. 10001

- ☐ YES! Please rush me FORMS GENERATOR (product #ATA611) with complete documentation, 90-day free replacement warranty, full customer service support and 20-page Atari software catalog. I am enclosing \$23.95 + \$2.74 (for first class shipping and handling.)
- ☐ Check/Money Order enclosed ☐ C.O.D. (add \$2.50)
- ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____ Phone # _____
New York State residents add 8% sales tax.

*The Print Shop and Atari are registered trademarks of Broderbund Software and Atari Corp., respectively. — Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Atari Animation: Lesson 3

Animation Editor and LinkBAS

BY ROBIN ALAN SHERER

Two vital programming tools that will be used throughout this intermediate BASIC series are presented here. Animation Editor is a professional-quality character set editor that includes powerful image-moving features. This BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with a minimum of 32K memory and a disk drive. LinkBAS is a short BASIC subroutine that converts machine language code into ATASCII string variables for use in your BASIC programs. It runs on all 8-bit Atari computers with a disk drive.

Last month we promised you some powerful software tools that would greatly simplify your creation and use of redefined characters—the basis of Atari Animation.

So before going on to add more details to our haunted house animation sequence next month, we need to introduce two stand-alone utilities that will be used often in upcoming lessons.

The main program is the Animation Editor, a full-featured character set editor. In many ways, Animation Editor is similar to *UltraFont* (Antic, August 1986). However, because Animation Editor was specifically written

as a tool for helping you make Atari images move, it also offers the following two unusual features

- **ANIMATION:** Select a sequence of redefined characters—such as the `##%` sequence we modified into the little robot last month—and alternate these characters in the same spot on the screen at various speeds.
- **BUILD:** Construct composite characters by combining four stacked character shapes into one larger unit.

Our second animation tool this month is LinkBAS, a useful short routine that converts assembly language object code into data variables for use in your BASIC programs.

ANIMATION EDITOR

To obtain your own Animation Editor, type in Listing 1, CHAREDIT.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

Antic Disk owners will find a faster machine language version of this program on the monthly disk. Use option L from the DOS menu to load CHAREDIT.EXE.

The type-in version and the Antic Disk version of Animation Editor look alike, use the same commands, and do the same work. The only difference is the faster operating speed of machine language. You can make CHAREDIT.EXE load automatically or run by copying it to a separate disk with DOS 2 or 2.5 and renaming it AUTORUN.SYS.

When you RUN Animation Editor, you will see that the main screen is divided up into five major work areas—Editing Grid, Character Image Display, Menu, Character Set Display, and User Input Prompts.

EDITING GRID

Each of the 64 rectangles in the Editing Grid display represents a bit, and each horizontal row of bits represents

continued on next page

a byte. This is the main work area for editing, animating, or building composite characters.

CHARACTER IMAGE

Whenever you edit a character, the Character Image boxes show you what it will look like in three different graphics modes.

The first box shows the character in Graphics 0—the mode in which the character editor runs. To the right is Graphics 1 (double-height characters) and below is Graphics 2 (double-width and double-height). For clarity each character is a different color, but the colors have no other significance.

MENU

The Menu is a list of the Animation Editor's major function commands. Type the first letter of a function to select it. (For example, type L for the [L]OAD function. The command would be indicated in the text as [L].) When a function is selected, it is highlighted in blue. NOTE: Do NOT press [RETURN] after selecting your function.

CHARACTER SET DISPLAY

The entire character set is seen in the Character Set display. When you want to GET or PUT a character, the cursor jumps here to find it. NOTE: You may edit only 126 of the 128 characters in the character set. You can't edit the [BACKSPACE] or [DELETE] delete characters because they're specially modified and colored for the Editing Grid. Their color comes from artifacting.

I/O BOX

The I/O Box on the bottom left of the screen displays error messages and other information. For example, here is where you'll type the filename of the character set (font) to be LOAded or SAVEd.



KEYBOARD COMMANDS

The CURSOR mode on top of the menu is highlighted in blue whenever you're working in the Editing Grid. Six functions are available in this mode:

1. Move Cursor: Use the [ARROW] keys to position the cursor within the Editing Grid. Do NOT press [CONTROL] or [SHIFT].
2. Write Cursor: Use this function to draw and erase within the Editing Grid. If the cursor is on a blank square, pressing [CONTROL] and any [ARROW] key will fill-in that square. If the cursor is already on a filled-in square, pressing [CONTROL] and any [ARROW] key will erase that square. NOTE: This function will also move the cursor in the direction of the [ARROW] key you pressed.)
3. Home Cursor: Press [H] to move the cursor to its "home" position; the upper left corner of the Editing Grid. [CONTROL][H] moves the cursor to the lower right corner.
4. Shift Grid: [SHIFT][ARROW] slides the character in the editing grid one row in the direction of the [ARROW] key.
5. Byte Values On/Off: To see the byte value of each row in the editing grid, press [N]. To turn off these values, press [CONTROL][N].
6. Cursor On/Off: The cursor must be visible before you can edit a character. Sometimes, though, it may distract you from properly seeing the pattern you've created. When this happens, press the [SPACEBAR] to turn the cursor off. Press it again (or press an [ARROW] key) to turn it on again.

SAMPLE CHARACTERS

Before we proceed, let's get a character set that we can experiment with. Here is a short routine which will copy a character set to a disk file called "D:DEMO.FNT"

```
31900 OPEN
      #1,8,0,"D:DEMO.FNT"
31910 CSET=PEEK(756)*256
31920 FOR BYTE=0 TO 1023
31930 PUT #1,PEEK(CSET+BYTE)
31940 NEXT BYTE
31950 CLOSE #1
```

RUN the current Haunted House listing (July's HAUNT02.LST as merged with HAUNTO1.BAS from the June issue) to redefine your character set. As soon as you see the little robot on the screen, press the [BREAK] key, type the above routine, and then type GOTO 31900. In a moment, you'll have a DEMO character set that you can use with this month's editor.

continued on page 20



B

BACK PACK. For your disks, printouts, school books and lunch. This 100% nylon pack has a zippered top, velcro front pouch, and adjustable straps.

Payment by check or money order.

LOAD and SAVE

Use these functions to LOAD and SAVE character set files to your disk.

Press [L] to LOAD a character set and [S] to SAVE one. Then, type the name of the file to be LOADED or SAVED.

With both LOAD and SAVE, you don't need to enter a filename extender, because the default is .FNT. Exit by pressing [RETURN] before entering a filename.

Press [G] and [RETURN] to GET a character from the Character Set display area and move it onto the Editing Grid. The [ARROW] keys position the cursor over the character you want to edit. Both the character and your cursor will move to the Editing Grid.

Once on the grid, you may edit the character by using the [ARROW] key commands described above.

Press [P] to move the character from the Editing Grid and PUT it into the Character Set. This is the reverse of the GET command. With this command, you may edit a character and PUT it anywhere in the character set.

You can also PUT copies of a single character into several spots. For example, if you are creating several similar versions of a character and only a small part of each character needs to be redrawn, PUT several copies of the basic character into the Character Set. Finally, edit each copy, adding the parts which are different.

Press [C] to CLEAR the editing grid, setting all bits to "off." This function only erases the character in the editing grid. It does not affect any other characters.

Press [R] to RESTORE the character in the editing grid to its original Atari shape. It does not affect any other characters. This function is only active when you are GETting or PUTting a character.

Press [I] to INITIALIZE the character editor. This func-

tion restores ALL of the characters to their original Atari shape.

ANIMATE

Press [A] to Animate a moving sequence of characters in both the Editing Grid and the Character Image display. The Animate function will ask you for the characters to be animated.

Enter the characters to be animated and press [RETURN] to start the sequence. Press [S]low or [F]ast to control the speed of the animation. Press [Q]uit to stop the routine.

If you LOAD the DEMO character set described above, and Animate the [#], [\$] and [%] characters, you'll see last month's little robot stomping around.

BUILD

A composite character looks like a large character, but is actually made of several combined standard-size characters (such as last month's larger robot).

Press [B] to Build a composite character, then enter the four characters to be used. Fill some of these characters with blanks to create smaller composite characters.

The characters you enter will appear in the Graphics 2 Character Image Display box.

Press [Q] to [Quit] the program. The program will ask you if you're sure you want to exit. Any response other than [Y] returns you to the program.

USING CHARACTER SETS

File I/O: The following routine loads your character set into RAM:

```
2000 OPEN
      #1,4,0,"D:FILENAME.FNT"
2010 FOR I=0 TO 1023
2020 GET #1,BYTE
2030 POKE CA+I,BYTE
2040 NEXT I
2050 CLOSE #1
```

File I/O takes some time and can be annoying if you have more than one character set to load. Also, extra I/O and support files can cause even more delays.

The main advantage of the above File I/O routine is memory conservation, but if your program is reaching your Atari's memory limits, it might be wise to store the character sets in a separate file. In this case, you may want to use a speedy USR function to load your character set. (See this issue's *Haiku Master*, lines 200-220 for an example of this technique.)

RESIDENT CODE

Resident code means that the character set is contained within your program, either in DATA statements or



string variables. This example shows a character set in DATA statements:

```
2000 RESTORE 7000
2010 FOR I=0 TO 1023
2020 READ BYTE
2030 POKE CA+I,BYTE
2040 NEXT

7000 DATA 0,0,112,134,34,2,2,0,0,65,65
7010 DATA (another 1013 numbers)
```

One major disadvantage to the resident code technique is that DATA statements consume a lot of memory. You are using a three-byte number like 112 instead of a lower-case p with the same ATASCII value of 112. If you used string variables to hold the data, it would look like this:

```
2000 DIM CS$(1024)
2010 CS$(1,100)="BEGINNING OF 1024 ATASCII
CHARACTERS REPRESENTING"
2011 CS$(101,200)="BYTE VALUES"
2012 ...
2013 ...
2014 CS$(1000,1024)="END OF 1024 ATASCII
CHARACTERS"
2020 FOR COUNT=0 TO 1023
2030 BYTE=ASC(CS$(COUNT+1,COUNT+1))
2040 POKE CA+COUNT,BYTE
2050 NEXT COUNT
```

This is more practical in terms of memory conservation, but it's still slow. It also requires some method to interpret the byte values into ATASCII characters. That method is contained in our second utility, LinkBAS.

LINKBAS

LinkBAS is a "quick and dirty" utility that translates assembly language object code into ATASCII character strings. Add these to your own BASIC programs to replace clumsy READ/DATA initializations, conserve memory and improve program speed.

When RUN, LinkBAS reads a binary file (such as a character set or an assembly language object file) and writes a corresponding BASIC file which you may ENTER into your own BASIC programs.

Type in Listing 2, LINKBAS.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy. When you RUN it, the first prompt you'll see is for a destination filename.

After LinkBAS creates your BASIC file, it will use this filename to store it on your disk. The default filename is TEMP.LST which you can choose simply by pressing [RETURN].

Your DESTINATION file (the BASIC program that LinkBAS creates) may begin at any line number. At the next prompt, enter a starting line number for this program. Each successive line number will be incremented by 10. The default line number is 2000.

Make sure that the number you choose is *larger* than the highest line number in your BASIC program.

At the SOURCE/VARIABLE <@> prompt, enter the name of your SOURCE file. You don't need to type the "D:" device identifier.

Your filename should be followed by a slash [/], along with the name of the string variable that LinkBAS uses to store the data in the destination file. You don't need to put a [\$] after the variable name.

If you want your destination file written to the same disk as your source file, add a [@] to your response.


EXAMPLES

Legal	Illegal
DEMO.FNT/CHAR\$	DEMO.FNT
DEMO.FNT/CHAR\$@	DEMO.FNT@

To end LinkBAS, just press [RETURN] at the SOURCE/VARIABLE <@> prompt, and you'll be returned to BASIC.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

Your Atari Computer by Lon Poole. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. (415) 548-2805. \$17.95, 474 pages.

Mapping the Atari by Ian Chadwick. Compute! Publications, Inc. (ABC), 825 Seventh Avenue, New York, NY 10019. (212) 887-5928. \$16.95, 272 pages. 

Robin Sherer is the co-author of four Atari programming books. He currently lives in the Seattle area.

Listing on page 66 Listing on page 69

PICK-YOUR-PRICE!!!

THAT'S RIGHT — PICK THE
PRICE YOU WANT TO PAY AND

GET FREE SHIPPING

HERE'S HOW - JUST SEARCH THRU THE
ADS OF THIS ISSUE, PICK THE ITEM YOU
WANT AT THE PRICE YOU WANT

**SIDE-LINE WILL MATCH
THE PRICE!**

Send a CERTIFIED Check or MONEY
ORDER (Sorry no COD or CREDIT CARD)
mentioning the page of the ad you
want price matched, to -

**SIDE-LINE
COMPUTER**

86 Ridgedale Avenue
Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927
(201) 455-7844

Orders shipped FREE within 24 hours

FULL Exchange on DOA defects
FULL Manufacturers Warranties Apply
SORRY - we do not have close-outs,
obsolete or discontinued products

APO & FPO add \$5.00 HANDLING Charge

When you want to talk Atari

XL/XE HARDWARE

INTERFACES

ICD	
P:R Connection.....	\$59.99
Printer Connection.....	39.99
Supra	
Microprint.....	39.99
1150.....	39.99
1151 (1200 XL).....	39.99
Xetec	
Graphix Interface.....	38.99
Atari	
850 Interface.....	109.00

COMPUTERS



Atari 130XE \$129

65 XE.....	84.99
800 XL.....	68.99
800 XL Package (Indus GT Drive, 1025 Printer, Joystick & Diskettes).....	375.00

MEMORY

Axlon	
32K Board.....	19.99
48K Board.....	Call
128K RAM Disk.....	Call

MODEMS

Atari	
SX212 300/1200 (ST).....	99.99
835.....	24.99
XMM301.....	42.99
Anchor	
VM520 300/1200 Direct Connect (ST).....	129.00
Volsmodem 1200.....	99.99
Supra	
1200 AT.....	139.00
1200 ST.....	139.00

ST HARDWARE



1040 Monochrome System \$719

Includes: 1040ST, 1 mb RAM with 3 1/2" drive built-in, 192K ROM with TOS, Basic, power supply and monochrome monitor.

1040 RGB/Color System.....	859.00
520 Monochrome System (Includes: 520ST computer with modulator, disk drive, mouse, logo, Basic and monochrome monitor).....	509.00
520 RGB/Color System.....	689.00
520 Computer with RF Modulator.....	259.00
SM124 Monochrome Monitor.....	159.00
SM1224 Color Monitor.....	309.00
1040 Computer (no monitor).....	589.00

Call on the new Atari Product Line

DRIVES

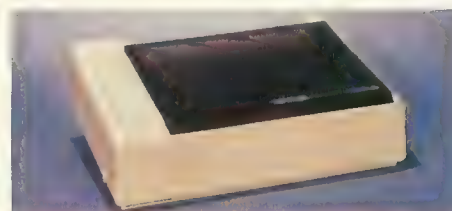


Atari 354 SS/DD Disk Drive (ST) \$129

Atari	
1050 SS/DD Drive (XL/XE).....	\$159.00
SHD204 20 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....	589.00
AA314 DS/DD Disk (ST).....	199.00
Indus	
GT Disk Drive (XL/XE).....	179.00
Supra	
20 Meg Hard Drive (XL/XE).....	679.00
20 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....	549.00
30 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....	749.00

PRINTERS

Atari	
1020 XL/XE.....	\$31.99
1025 XL/XE, 1027 LQ.....	119.00
XDM121 XL/XE.....	209.00
XMM801 XL/XE.....	189.00



Atari XMM804 ST \$179

Brother	
M-1109 100 cps (80 col.).....	209.00
Citizen	
MSP-10 (80 col.).....	289.00
Premier 35 cps Daisywheel.....	489.00
C. Itoh	
Prowriter 1550P (132 col.).....	249.00
Prowriter 8510SP.....	Call
Epson	
LX86, (120 cps).....	179.00
FX86E, FX286E (240 cps).....	Call
EX800, EX1000.....	Call
LQ800, LQ1000.....	Call
LX800 (120 cps).....	Call
Juki	
5510 Color Dot.....	349.00
6000 Letter Quality.....	189.00
6100 10 cps Daisywheel.....	369.00
NEC	
P660 (180 cps draft/65 LQ).....	459.00
P760 132 col (180 cps draft/65 LQ).....	619.00
Okidata	
Okimate 20.....	129.00
ML-182, ML-192, ML-193.....	Call
ML-292, ML-293.....	Call
Panasonic	
KX-1080i 120 cps 80 col.....	209.00
KX-1091i 180 cps 132 col.....	299.00
Star Micronics	
NX-10 120 cps 80 col.....	209.00
NX-15 120 cps 132 col.....	379.00
Toshiba	
P321 216 cps 24 pin.....	479.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

.....you want to talk to us.

XL/XE SOFTWARE

Access	
Leaderboard Golf.....	\$23.99
Executive Disk.....	14.99
Accolade	
Fight Night.....	18.99
Hardball.....	19.99
Atari	
Various Titles from.....	2.99
Batteries Included	
Paperclip w/SPELLPACK.....	37.99
B-Graph.....	37.99
Broderbund	
Printshop.....	25.99
Karateka.....	17.99
Cygnus	
Starfleet I.....	32.99
Datasoft	
Alternate Reality.....	27.99
Electronic Arts	
Touchdown Football.....	12.99
Chessmaster 2000.....	29.99
Epyx	
World Karate Championship.....	18.99
Infocom	
Zork III.....	24.99
Microprose	
Top Gunner.....	17.99
F-15 Strike Eagle.....	21.99
Origin Systems	
Ultima 4.....	36.99
Roklyn	
Gorf/Wizard of Wor/AT Deluxe	
Anti-Sub/Journey to Planet (ea.).....	3.99
Strategic Simulations	
Gemstone Warrior.....	12.99
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II.....	32.99
X-Lent	
Typesetter.....	21.99



AtariWriter Plus

\$34.99

ACCESSORIES

Maxell	
MD1-M SS/DD 5¼".....	\$8.49
MD2-DM DS/DD 5¼".....	9.49
MF1-DDM SS/DD 3½".....	12.49
MF2-DDM DS/DD 3½".....	18.49
Sony	
MD1D SS/DD 5¼".....	7.99
MD2D DS/DD 5¼".....	9.49
MFD-1DD SS/DD 3½".....	12.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3½".....	19.99
Allsop Disk Holders	
Disk File 60-5¼".....	9.99
Disk File 30-3½".....	9.99
Curtis	
Emerald.....	39.99
Safe Strip.....	19.99
Universal Printer Stand.....	14.99
Tool Kit.....	22.99
ICD (XL/XE)	
Sparta DOS Construction Set.....	28.99
US Doubler/Sparta DOS.....	48.99
Real Time Clock.....	48.99
Rambo XL.....	28.99
Multi I/O Board 256K.....	169.00
Multi I/O Board 1 Meg.....	289.00

ST SOFTWARE



Access Leaderboard Golf **\$24.99**

Activision	
Music Studio.....	35.99
Antic	
Cad 3-D.....	31.99
Atari	
First Word.....	24.99
Batteries Included	
Degas Elite.....	48.99
Thunder.....	25.99
Cygnus	
Starfleet I.....	35.99

ST SOFTWARE

Electronic Arts	
Chessmaster 2000.....	\$29.99



Epyx World Karate Championship **\$23.99**

Championship Wrestling.....	24.99
Haba	
Habawriter.....	32.99
Hippopotamus	
Hippo Backgammon.....	27.99
Infocom	
Zork Trilogy.....	42.99
Enchanter.....	25.99
Michtron	
Major Motion.....	25.99
Microprose	
Silent Service.....	23.99
F-15 Strike Eagle.....	29.99
Mindscape	
High Roller.....	31.99
OSS	
Personal Pascal.....	47.99
Paradox	
Wanderer (3-D).....	25.99
Polarware	
Crimson Crown.....	26.99
Psygnosis	
Deep Space.....	29.99
Sierra On Line	
Winnie The Pooh (Educ.).....	18.99
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II.....	33.99
Timeworks	
Swiftcalc.....	49.99
Unison World	
Printmaster Plus.....	24.99
VIP	
Professional (GEM).....	144.99
X-Lent	
Typesetter.....	28.99

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B608, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.



BY ROBERT GEDDINGS

Polymove

Tweening—computer animation's new tool

Polymove introduces you to "tweening," the computer process that removes much of the drudgery from animated cartoon drawing. This BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with a minimum of 32K memory, disk or cassette.

Even with the computer-generated effects in movies such as "TRON" and "The Last Star Fighter," cartoon animation is typically still considered a job for human artists—where computers probably would not be too useful. But this is changing.

For every second of animated film action there must be 36 hand-painted "cels" (pictures drawn on transparent celluloid). And depending on the amount of movement in the scene, many consecutive frames are nearly identical. This means a lot of repetitive work is dumped on artists.

If you take these poor, harried artists and move them up to the computer age, you get *tweening*—an odd name for a very logical evolution. As I said, consecutive animated frames often are basically the same, with only small variations needed to indicate motion. And a computer's forte is doing repetitive tasks very quickly.

Tweening is simply the process where an artist draws out the *key* frames—frames that have a significant amount of motion or articulation in

the characters—and the computer generates the required number of *in-between* frames.

POLYGON TWEENING

My Polymove program is a simple example of tweening. It lets you create as many as 10 eight-pointed shapes (polygons). Then it calculates the interval steps and cycles through the transitions. Polymove works in Graphics 3, 5, 7 and 8. If you own an XL or XE, Graphics 15 is also available.


Type in Listing 1, POLYMOVE.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

To select one of the eight points on your figure, press the joystick button. The short beep tells you that the point has been noted. If you have trouble positioning the cursor, press [START] to temporarily stop movement and display the X,Y coordinates in a text window. When you're done, there will be a longer tone and the cursor will return to the center of the screen. When all eight points are entered, you can cycle through them once or end-

lessly. If you select endless, press the joystick button to return to the menu.

Again, this is just a *simple* example of tweening. To create a full-blown system, you'd have to give it the ability to handle hundreds—if not thousands—of individual data points. It would require a plotter output hundreds of times denser than the Atari screen. Also, my system is linear, assuming that each point is headed directly to the next in a straight line—which is not normally the case. For instance, when you raise your arm, it doesn't just shoot straight up, it sort of sweeps up in an arc.

If you want to experiment with POLYMOVE, here is one simple trick. You can remove the PRINT statements in lines 200 and 360. This leaves each of the tween steps onscreen as it changes—a kind of visible trail.

Finally, this program was written with BASIC XE (\$79, OSS), on which it runs quite fast. However, you do not need BASIC XE to RUN Polymove. When you use Polymove with regular Atari BASIC, the slowdown is not annoying, but don't expect to make a real-time movie of your image shifts. 

Robert Geddings of Eugene, Oregon says he has been an Atari lover since 1984. Recently he decided to see if he could actually program anything. Tweening was it.

Listing on page 63

Diamond Dave

Robot miners vs. radioactive mutant prairie dogs

BY STEPHEN STOUT

Diamond Dave is a humorous action game that's refreshingly non-violent. Your job is to guide robots through a radioactive diamond mine while dodging mutant prairie dogs. This BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with a minimum of 32K memory, disk or cassette.

Big trouble has come to the Diamond Dave Corporation. It seems that the head of Diamond Dave, Mr. Dave himself, risked most of the company's assets to start a diamond-cutting factory in the Philippines. Unfortunately, Mrs. Marcos liked jewelry so much that she had her husband confiscate all the diamonds before they left for their permanent vacation in Hawaii.

Upon hearing of Dave's bad luck, the Boesky Investment Insiders, never one to miss an opportunity, began attempting to take over the Diamond Dave Corporation.

"Look, just give me a month," Dave begged the DD Corp. stockholders. "I'm really close to a major strike. If I don't find it in the next month, then you can sell your stock to Boesky."

The stockholders agreed to give Dave a month before they sold him out. Dave, of course, was lying and didn't have any idea what to do.

ARIZONA AWAITS

Dave thought and thought. Then he thought some more. Then he watched a re-run of *The Beverly Hillbillies*. Jed bags a talking three-eared rabbit, while Granny acciden-

tally swallows the cement pond. Guest appearances by Lester Flatt and Earl Scruggs as their evil twins.) And he listened to his favorite record, "Slim Whitman's Greatest Hits" (not available in stores). He still didn't know what to do. Then, while he was going over some geological studies, it struck him—Arizona!

There was a section of Arizona desert with an abandoned mine that looked like a good prospect—except for a small problem. During the 1950s this desert was used for underground nuclear testing. The radiation level would still be too high for humans to mine there. Also, there have been persistent rumors of mutated giant killer prairie dogs being seen in the area.

Dave sought help from his DD Corp. Genius Department. His senior technical genius, Duane "The Wild Man" Buane, said it *might* be possible to do the mining with some new car-manufacturing robots, but it's never been tried before.

However, Dave was at his wit's end—by now he'd try almost anything. So he took his company's few remaining dollars, bought five robots and set up a small base in the desert.

START MINING

The fate of the Diamond Dave Corporation now hangs in the balance. And you have just signed on as Dave's chief robot operator. You must move the robots through the mine, picking up all the diamonds you find.

The robots are already hooked up to their long spools of cable. Yes, they must be controlled and powered by wire. Radioactivity in the mine is so high that shortwave remote-control transmissions would be jammed.

As your robots enter the mine, you swiftly discover that those rumors of giant mutant killer prairie dogs aren't rumors at all. Mutated prairie dogs are cruising the tunnels. And just one of their radioactive touches would be enough to destroy your robot or its control line. Luckily,

continued on next page

ATARI 8-BIT POWER

These products are custom built to work with Atari 400, 800, 1200XL, 800XL, 65XE, 130XE

NEW BOOKS FOR ATARI OWNERS

BASIC TURBOCHARGER NOW for the first time a BASIC programmer can get the power, flexibility and incredible speed of machine language. BASIC TURBOCHARGER is a **book and disk package** that contains over 150 ready to use machine language routines. Complete instructions show how to add them to your own BASIC programs to get these features and more: • Smooth Scrolling • Load & Save Picture files • Special Effects Graphics • Much, Much More • Player/Missile control • Sorting and Searching • Incredible Speed • Over 150 programs Only **\$24.95**

YOUR ATARI COMES ALIVE

SAVE MONEY. Finally an alternative to buying expensive computer add-ons. Your Atari Comes Alive shows you how to **build them yourself**. This "How-To" **book and disk package** gives you complete step by step instructions and programs needed to build and control these exciting devices and MORE: • Light Pen • Alarm Systems • Environmental Sensors • More than 150 pages • Light & Motor Controllers • Voice Recognition • Data Decoders Only **\$24.95**

Atari Software Protection Techniques Vol I & II

These Book and Disk packages detail the most advanced copy protection methods in use today. They guide you through the methods used to create the protection as well as the copying techniques to get around them. They include information on Phreaking • Hacking • On-line security • Black boxes • Self-destructing programs • Pirate bulletin board systems • Logic bombs • New piracy laws • Hardware data keys • Weak sectioning (Phantom, Fuzzy and unstable sectors) • Overfilled tracks • CRC errors • Bank Select cartridges and MUCH, MUCH MORE. The disks include automatic program protectors, Protection Scanners, directory hiding and more

BOOK I and DISK I
BOOK II (Advanced protection) and DISK II
Special Offer, Order both sets for Only

\$24.95
\$24.95
\$39.95

NEW from Alpha Systems **Chipmunk**

Automatic Disk Back-Up System. Make perfectly running unprotected back-up copies of hundreds of the most popular Atari programs. Chipmunk's sophisticated programming Automatically finds and **REMOVES** copy protection from most Atari programs. Back up even heavily protected programs with ease. Finally, a back-up system that needs no special hardware or skills



\$34.95

COMPUTEREYES™ & MAGNIPRINT II+

Turn your computer into a digital portrait studio. This complete package lets you **capture, save & print** digital images from your **Video Camera, VCR or TV**. COMPUTEREYES hardware plugs directly into your joystick ports for easy use. Print your picture on a 6 foot poster. **\$119.95**

ComputerEyes camera system

Comes complete with everything above, plus a black and white video camera and connecting cable **\$329.95**

Graphics 9 Software

Add a new dimension to your COMPUTEREYES pictures captures images in 16 shades of grey **\$12.00**

Magniprint II+

Easily the most powerful print program available today. Print graphics from almost any format in hundreds of shapes, sizes, and shades. Supports **color printing** and lets you create **giant posters**. Magniprint II+ lets you stretch and squeeze, invert, add text, adjust shading and much more **\$24.95**

Graphics Transformer

Now you can combine the most powerful features of all your graphics programs. Create print shop icons from a Koala pad picture, from a photo digitized with Computereyes, or any picture file. Graphics Transformer lets you **Shrink, Enlarge and Merge** pictures for unequal flexibility **\$22.95**

Cartridge to Disk back up system. Create running back-up copies of any cartridge (up to 16k) **\$29.95**

IMPERSONATOR

The hardware & software you need to digitize real world sounds - play them on your computer. Make your Atari speak in your own voice or record and play sounds from a complete orchestra. Play the digitized instruments and sounds from your keyboard, or put them in your own BASIC programs.

PARROT is now being used for special effects by professional musicians. Turn your Atari into a digital sound sampler and keyboard. This package is better than those costing more than twice as much. Everything you need to record and play digital sounds **\$39.95**

Scanalyzer

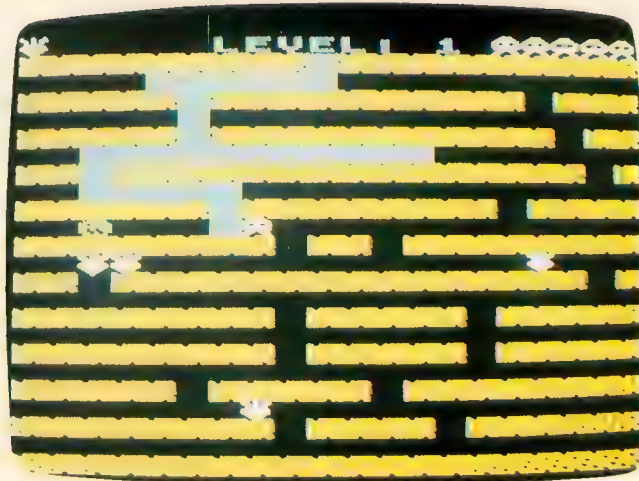
Extract the programming secrets for any Atari program. Scanalyzer easily breaks through protection to let you list and study programs. Works with programs on Disk or Cartridge, finds hidden directories, detects copy protection methods and more. **ONLY \$29.95**

Call or write for our **FREE CATALOG** explaining our full line of 51 and 8-bit products
Customer Service line
(216) 467-5665
9am-3pm EST M-F



24 HOUR HOTLINE 216-374-7469

ALPHA SYSTEMS 1012 Skyland, Macedonia, OH 44056
Include \$3.00 ship. & hdlg (US & Canada) Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax
Foreign orders add \$8.00 ship & hdlg



those cables attached to the robots allow you to pull them out of the mine instantly.

Control your robot with a joystick plugged into port 1. Each robot starts the game at the top of the screen. Robots can travel through any clear passage in the mine, although they cannot go off either side of the screen. The blue line trailing behind a robot is its control cable.

The green and red mutant prairie dogs move horizontally. If one is about to destroy your robot, press the joystick button and your robot will be whisked to safety at the top of the screen. Remember, Dave could only afford five robots. If all five are destroyed, you have lost the game.


Your goal is to collect all the diamonds in the mine. (The high radioactivity in the area makes them glow.) Each screen has five diamonds, and when you collect them all, you go to the next screen.

The number of mutants on a screen is the same as the Level number. If you complete Level 11—a mutant in every mine passage—you win the game.

TYPING IT IN

Type in Listing 1, DIMNDAVE.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. If you have trouble typing the special characters in line 620, Listing 2 will create that line for you.

Type in Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. When RUN, Listing 2 creates a file called LINES.LST. (Cassette owners should use a separate cassette). Now, disk owners type LOAD "D:DIMNDAVE.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINES.LST". (Cassette owners should CLOAD Listing 1 and ENTER "C:" the file created by Listing 2). Remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

WARNING: Repeated playing of this game has resulted in hair loss and occasional glowing in the dark. 

Stephen Stout, 18, bails from Fort Walton Beach, Florida and shows disturbing signs of being another wild game designer in the tradition of J.D. Casten.

Listing on page 64

AGE OF ADVENTURE

Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171
\$14.95, 48K disk

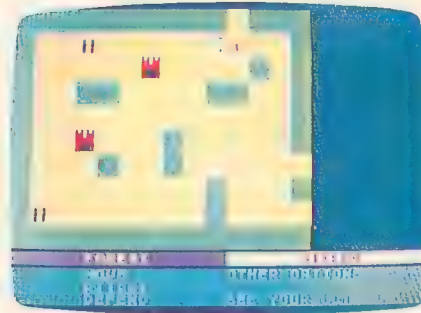
Reviewed by Gregg Pearlman

Ali Baba and Heracles, immortalized in mythology, literature and grammar school film strips, come alive on your Atari in **Age of Adventure**. Electronic Arts' new two-game reissue package contains Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves plus The Return of Heracles. This package is also essentially two variations of one fairly good game format.

Each game has specific quests: Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves sends you on a search for the Sultan's kidnapped daughter, Princess Buddir-al-Buddoor. In The Return of Heracles, you must complete the famous Twelve Labors of Heracles. Both games let you control several characters at once, but only those in Ali Baba can be reincarnated. Decisions are made by cursoring through an options window with the joystick or keyboard.

Ali Baba is the earlier and better of the two games. Your party can feature humans such as Haroud El-Large, a sort of Hulk Hogan-type whose sheer strength makes him as clumsy as he is deadly, and Abdalla, a prisoner (and oaf) you can free—though you may not want to. Other group members include the "rithmil"-attired Celegorm, a sort of all-American elf, the halfling Cinder, who's slow, strong and short, and the dwarf Jatte, the Sultan's strongest warrior.

As you look for the princess, you'll come across hoards of gold ducats, with which you can buy armor and weapons, hint-filled runes, and, more importantly, various thieves and creatures who'll gleefully hack you to ribbons if you're not careful. Those to avoid include Minotaurs (in a sort of



cross-mythology from ancient Greece), Sun, Earth and Sky Wanderers, zombies, succubi and, of course, the dreaded Oozing Stenchbeast. Somewhat helpful, however, are Nell the Unicorn, Aladdin and, for some reason, Dr. Who.

The drawback to these ghoulies, ghosties and long-leggity beasts is that, ideally, you're not supposed to harm any of them. This is harder than it sounds, and you'll probably find yourself mincing your opponents out of necessity—or just as a change of pace.

And pace is where the game bogs down. Of the five speed settings, the default is 2 (and 5 isn't all that fast), but the game accesses the disk drive often enough to make your head spin.

Deaths are, shall we say, flamboyant in this game. People or creatures often "turn the toes up to the daisies"

Based on the works of Robert Graves, The Return of Heracles keeps Greek things Greek—including the character set, which is in the kind of eye-wrenching, pseudo-ancient-Greek style found in low-budget films about that era. Adding to (or detracting from) the atmosphere are strange, ear-wrenching little tunes, supposedly played on lyres but actually provided by two Atari voices about a quarter-tone apart. Heracles has nine settings of both monster and message speed, but, as with Ali Baba, the disk drive is accessed constantly.

However, this game is not without its sense of humor. Most characters depart the game by getting dusted in hand-to-hand combat, but there are

other ways to leave the action. For instance, if you stand on the threshold of Mount Olympus, you could be rewarded, cursed, cast into Hades or turned into a crab.

The graphics in both games are fairly simple. In Ali Baba, the characters are unmoving icons—fez-adorned heads for elves, stick figures for halflings and E.T. lookalikes for humans, to name a few. In Heracles the characters are represented by two alternating icons—some characters wave swords back and forth, the dogs pant—and so do the amazons.

Age of Adventure is generally a fun package that could keep you happily occupied for several hours. Neither game's puzzles are easy to crack, and they just might obsess you enough to stay riveted to your computer until you solve them.

OGRE

Origin Systems, Inc.
340 Harvey Road
Manchester, NH 03103
(603) 644-3360
\$39.95, 48K disk

Reviewed by Dr. John Stanoch

When Steve Jackson first released **Ogre** as a board wargame in 1977, it was hailed as a design triumph and swiftly attained the status of "classic." However, in the early '80s when home computers started to burgeon, many wargamers put away their cardboard counters and picked up joysticks. The cardboard version of Ogre became affectionately remembered, but seldom played.

Fortunately this fine game has now been electronically resurrected by Origin Systems. Ogre takes place on a hypothetical battlefield in the 21st century where "Ogres"—huge computer-controlled cybernetic tanks, dominate the conflict. Against this nearly indestructible robotic juggernaut, humanity's defense can muster

continued on next page

Product Reviews

an array of specialized high-tech weapon systems, including mobile and stationary howitzers, heavy and missile-armed tanks, armored infantry and the versatile ground effect vehicle.

To win, Ogre players must maneuver their machine across most of the board and through the human defenses to destroy the all-important command post. Human players win by simply preserving the command post. The strategies available to both sides offer a wide variety of subtle decisions which can determine the difference between winning and losing.

Ogre has top-notch graphics which show the various unit types clearly and distinctly. The map is almost an exact replica of the original version, showing a 14×22 hexagonal (hex) grid. About 75% of the map length is shown onscreen at once, and you can scroll smoothly through its entire length.

The terrain features are color-coded and portray clear, cratered and rubble-strewn surfaces. But Ogre does not stop at excellent graphics. The game's inviting user interface is one of its strongest points. GEM-like tools including dialog boxes, drop-down menus and "double-clicking" are used via *joystick* input to perform most of the main functions. These methods make Ogre incredibly easy to play.

One excellent feature is the inclusion of a range "button." After targeting a given unit and pressing this button, that unit's silhouette is surrounded by concentric rings of hexes. All of the hexes into which the owning player's unit can move or fire are highlighted.

Combat is performed by arriving at a combat odds ratio—the attacking unit's attack strength is compared to that of the defender's defense strength. Before executing the actual combat by pressing the "fire" button, the computer gives the player the percentage chance of a hit. The Ogre

player has an array of varied weapon systems available and can engage in multiple combats in each turn. The human player's units each have one weapon system, but there are multiple units available. Therefore, there's lots of combat action in each turn, especially in mid-game, when both sides are relatively healthy and within each other's firing range.

Lastly, this game has options allowing players not only to change the map terrain and initial unit placement, but also to vary the message speed and the Ogre's skill level in the one-player version. A player can even play a game not conforming to the official rules of game setup.

I can't recommend this game highly enough. I thoroughly enjoyed playing it and will probably boot it up again when I finish this review.

BRANCHES, TWIGS

Sysco Software
939 Bross Street
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 651-3936
Requires BASIC, 40K disk

FAMILY HISTORY

Direct Lines Software
4755 Bamboo Way
Fair Oaks, CA 95628
(916) 965-7555
48K disk

Reviewed by William Benbow

Your 8-bit Atari computer, coupled with effective software, can be a powerful genealogy research tool. **Branches** (\$45) and its companion program **Twigs** (\$25) from Sysco Software are powerful, full-color programs requiring 40K, Atari BASIC, one disk drive and an Epson-compatible printer. (Because this package involves a fair bit of disk swapping, two disk drives are a good idea.)

Branches, the main database program, organizes genealogical data on

family and individual worksheets. Family members are numerically coded, with odd numbers assigned to women and even numbers to men. From this data the program creates five-generation pedigree charts. Each data disk contains records for five generations, including up to 160 children for the 16 great-great-grandparent families. One interesting feature is a timeline with brief accounts of selected dates between 1400 and 1969 to provide historical perspective.

Twigs tracks indirect relatives and provides individual worksheets for cousins, nieces, nephews, et al. Up to 60 more data files are allowed on the Branches data disk, so you can print descendant charts to the screen or printer. You can also determine the relationship between any two people on the same data disk by typing in their respective code numbers.

The package is easy to operate. Its well-written, complete manuals provide step-by-step instruction. Sysco Software is developing a revision that lets you print the worksheets to a disk for use with a word processor that reads ATASCII files, so such data could be included in written reports.

The main problem with this package is its limit of five generations per disk. Some storage capacity is given up for the timeline feature. A full five-generation pedigree would appear to be possible only for the first generation. Also, the program is slow because it's in BASIC. And the worksheets are cumbersome—they separate data into individual and family information, requiring additional searches for certain details that aren't listed on the family worksheets.

Family History (\$39.95) by Direct Lines Software is an even more powerful package. It requires 48K, a disk drive and an optional 80-column or 132-column printer. (Again, a second drive is a good idea.) There is no limit to the number of family member records that can be kept, if you expand

Product Reviews

the data to extra disks. Each disk can store more than 500 individual records of 150 characters each. A record can be 394 characters long, containing 41 fields with up to four spouses, and 15 children per marriage.

Family History can locate direct relatives for five generations, and a five-generation pedigree can be printed for *anyone*, not just those in the first generation. An index is maintained and sorted separately from the primary data disk. Individual records are located by identification numbers designed to simplify data storage and avoid data duplication in related files.

Four reports can be printed to screen or printer: an individual record of all data from *all* records in the file; a comprehensive family group chart on any individual in the data base, including all immediate family members' names; a pedigree chart for five generations; and an index sorted by name or identification number.

This program has an easy-to-use main menu for choosing five sub-programs: File Manager, for editing records; Print/View, for family group charts; Pedigree Chart, Index and Utility—which lets you format and initialize a disk and compress a file to increase data storage. This removes the empty spaces between records and provides for a backup copy.

Family History's main advantage is that it is open-ended in terms of generations, permitting much more flexibility in searching and in producing pedigree charts. It was originally written in BASIC, but it has been compiled, so it runs 10 times faster than a BASIC program. This is valuable for searching large files. Also, it supports double density for increased storage capacity and fewer disk swaps.

However, the pedigree chart lacks place names and is limited to birth and death dates—ignoring marriages and birthplaces. Also, though it can use a letter-quality printer, it only takes paper that's 11 inches wide. And, though the manual is well writ-

ten, it would help to have more information on assigning identification numbers. The computer can do this automatically, but since there are provisions for personally devised systems, examples would be useful.

While Family History is the more powerful and useful of the two packages, Branches and Twigs has advantages too, such as the timeline, files showing indirect relationships and a descendants chart. Both Family History and Branches have upcoming revisions that include utilities for allowing data translation with other types of computers.

USAAF

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
1046 Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353
\$59.95, 48K disk

Reviewed by Rich Moore

USAAF gives you command of either the U.S. Army Air Force bomber groups or Axis air defenses in World War II Europe. You can refight the entire air war from 1943 to 1945, a day at a time. Or you can play a shorter game covering just 30 days from one of three starting dates. Both sides can be handicapped to provide for more challenging competition against either another player or the computer. The computer can take either side—or even both sides, if you just want to sit back and watch.

The U.S. commander's job is to slow the Nazi war machine by attacking a dozen types of strategic industrial targets, mostly as the commander sees fit, but sometimes subject to high-level political goals set and enforced by the computer. While the U.S. goal is to destroy enemy industrial capability, strikes against factories which support the Luftwaffe inevitably affect Axis air defenses. Bombing enemy airfields can be productive, provided the fields have air groups assigned to


them. New types of aircraft become available to replace older models according to their historical introduction dates.

The Axis commander must successfully prevent his industries from being heavily damaged at the end of the game. Fighter groups can be moved among 96 airfields and anti-aircraft batteries repositioned between cities everywhere on the continent. New flak batteries are produced in armament centers during the game. New air groups also appear according to history, but the commander can accelerate the availability of new fighters by controlling aircraft production.

While strategically oriented, the game takes on a very tactical flavor when scheduling raids or defending against them. The Axis commander can be kept extremely busy. USAAF is quite complex at first and will force you to do some "operations analysis" to discover how to best employ your forces. Instructions for the game are thorough and include some useful tips that parallel history.

The software spends a *lot* of time reading routines from disk, which lengthens a game considerably. Quite a bit of time could be saved if the game could check for a 130XE and set itself up for RAMdisk I/O.

The graphics are adequate but disappointing in light of other war games done by SSI. USAAF appears to be a direct conversion from Apple BASIC to compiled Atari BASIC without any upgrade to take advantage of the Atari's scrolling or joystick.

Like many of SSI's games, the cursor is not controlled by the regular cursor control keys, but by the number keys. I finally had to make a strip of paper with the "directions" drawn on them and place it above the number keys on my computer, but control is still awkward since the "move left" keys are located to the *right* of the "move right" keys. For \$59.95, I would expect friendlier software. 



Since 1981

Lycos Computer Marketing & Consultants

SAVE ON THESE PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS

NX-10	\$195
NP-10	\$129
NX-10C	\$209
NL-10	\$209
NX-15	\$329
NB-15	\$899
SD-10	\$249
ND-15	\$425
SR-10	\$469
NR-15	\$499
NB24-10	\$459
NB24-15	\$659

CITIZEN

120 D	\$179
Premiere 35	\$469
MSP-10	\$285
MSP-15	\$385
MSP-20	\$325
MSP-25	\$485
Tribute 224	\$649

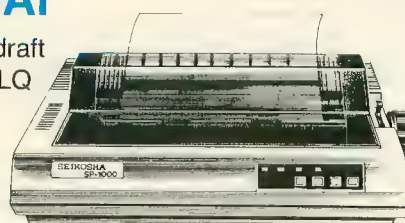
EPSON

LX-800	\$175
EX-800	\$389
EX-1000	\$519
LQ-800	\$455
LQ-1000	\$649
FX-286e	\$455
FX-86e	\$325

New Release

SEIKOSHA SP180AI \$145.95

- 100 cps draft
- 20 cps NLQ
- standard parallel and IBM



(2-year warranty)

PANASONIC

1091	\$259
1092	\$335
1080	\$195
1592	\$399
1595	\$499
3131	\$259
3151	\$379

LEGEND

808	\$179
1080	\$199
1380	\$229
1385	\$289

SILVER REED

EXP 420 P	\$209
EXP 600 P	\$539
EXP 800 P	\$649

SEIKOSHA

SP-1200 Ai	\$195
SP-1200 As	\$195
SL-80 Ai	\$375
MP-1300 Ai	\$369
MP-5300 Ai	\$549
BP-5420 Ai	\$1075
1300 Color Kit	\$119

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	\$129
120 NLQ	\$209
292 w/interface	\$539
293 w/interface	\$679
182	\$245
192+	\$355
193+	\$539

ATARI® 1040ST

\$699.95

Lycos offers 90 days warranty on Atari products at no additional cost.



★ 1040 ST with built in 3½ inch double sided/double density floppy disk drive, and monitor.

D	MAXELL	5¼	3.5	D
I	SSDD	\$9.99	\$16.99	I
S	DSDD	\$12.99	\$23.99	S
K	BONUS			K
E	SSDD	\$6.99	—	E
T	DSDD	\$7.50	—	T
T	SKC			T
E	SSDD	\$8.50	\$14.99	E
S	DSDD	\$9.50	\$16.99	S
	DSDD	\$16.99	—	
	VERBATIM			
	SSDD	\$9.99	\$16.99	
	DSDD	\$12.99	\$24.99	

INTERFACING

XETEC	\$39.95
PR Connection	\$59.95
Atari 850	\$109.95
Atari 1150	\$49.95
Supra Microprint	\$39.95

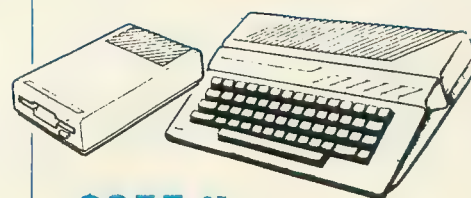
MONITORS

ZVM 1220	ZENITH	\$89
ZVM 1230	ZENITH	\$89
1802	COMMODORE	\$189

MODEMS

Smartmodem 300	HAYES	\$125
Smartmodem 1200	HAYES	\$369
Smartmodem 2400	HAYES	\$559
1200	AVATEX	\$89
1200hc	AVATEX	\$119
2400	AVATEX	\$289

130 XE SYSTEM PACKAGE



\$255.95

- 130 XE Computer
- 1050 Drive

Lycos offers 90-Day Warranty on all Atari products at no additional cost.

1-800-233-8760

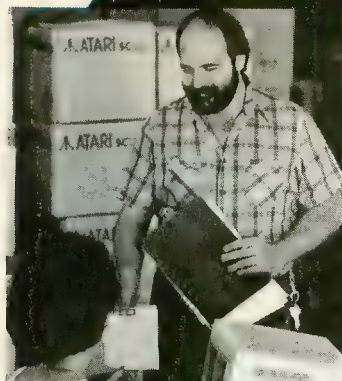
Lyc0 Means Total Service.



Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

All of us at Lyc0 Computer are grateful to the millions of customers who have helped make Lyc0 what it is today. They have come to rely on the Lyc0 symbol as assurance of quality products, the lowest prices, and prompt, courteous service.

Call Lyc0

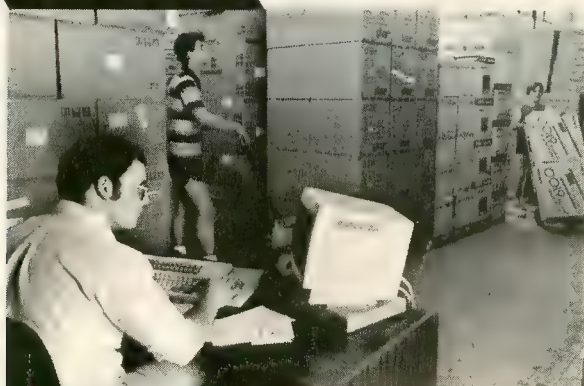


Our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can be ready for any customer inquiry. We are continually in contact with manufacturers' representatives, replacing older product lines with the newest models, and compiling information to help you select the right product for your needs.

Feel free to call Lyc0 if you want to know more about a particular item. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyc0. Everyone on our trained sales staff is very knowledgeable about the merchandise we carry, and we're glad to give you the information you seek. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lyc0, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Order Now



Here's How



Lyc0 stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise.

Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. That means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Shipping on prepaid cash orders is free in the U.S., and there is **no deposit** required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red shipping is also available.

So, if you're looking for excellent prices, experienced and courteous people, immediate access to the quality merchandise you want, and fast delivery, call our toll-free number. At Lyc0 Computer, we're always ready to serve you in any way we can.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760
In PA: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.
9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,
9AM-5PM, Mon. - Fri.

Or write: Lyc0 Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

Risk-Free Policy: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA
• prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international: add \$5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • price/availability subject to change

SOFTWARE

Access:

Leader Board	\$24.95
Tournament #1	\$14.95
Triple Pack	\$14.95
10th Frame	\$24.95

Activision:

Hacker	\$15.95
Hitch Hikers	\$22.95
Leather Goddesses	\$22.95
Moonmist	\$22.95
Music Studio	\$22.95

Microprose:

Conflict in Vietnam	\$24.95
Decision in Desert	\$24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	\$22.95
Kennedy Approach	\$19.95
Silent Service	\$22.95
Top Gunner	\$19.95

Microleague:

Microleag. Baseball	\$24.95
General Manager	\$24.95
Stat Disk	\$17.95
'86 Team Disk	\$14.95

Broderbund:

Print Shop	\$25.95
Print Shop Compan.	\$22.95
Graphic Lib. I, II, III	\$15.95
Karateka	\$18.95
Bank St. Writer	\$29.95

Sublogic:

Flight Simulator II	\$31.95
Night Mission Pinball ...	\$21.95
Scenery Japan	\$15.95
Scenery #1 — #6	\$69.95
Scenery Disks, each ...	\$14.95

Access:

Leader Board	\$24.95
Tournament #1	\$13.95
10th Frame	\$24.95

Optimized Systems:

Personal Pascal	\$48.95
Personal Prolog	\$51.95

Strategic Simulations:

Phantasie	\$24.95
Phantasie II	\$24.95
Road War 2000	\$24.95
Colonial Conquest	\$24.95

Epyx:

Apshai Trilogy	\$24.95
Sub Battle Simulator ...	\$24.95
Super Cycle	\$14.95
World Games	\$24.95
Wrestling	\$24.95
Karate Champ	\$24.95

Firebird:

Pawn	\$26.95
Starglider	\$26.95
Golden Path	\$27.95
Guild of Thieves	\$27.95
Tracker	\$27.95

VIP:

Accounts	\$174.95
VIP Professional Lite ...	\$59.95

Unison World:

Art Gallery 1 or 2	\$18.95
Print Master	\$24.95

Zoom:

Zoomracks	\$54.95
Zoomracks II	\$79.95



CompuTalk: Texas-Sized BBS

20Mb hard disk networking six Atari 800s

BY GREGG PEARLMAN, ANTIC ASSISTANT EDITOR

In the Texas tradition of doing things BIG. . . Computalk of Fort Worth may well be the largest on-line Atari bulletin board system (BBS) operated by a private individual.

Computalk consists of six 48K Atari 800 computers with modems and Atari 850 interfaces, all linked together via a 20Mb Corvus Hard Disk and Multiplexer. The BBS currently contains 2,000 download files arranged on 30 logical (simulated) disk drives—15 each for 8-bits and STs.

Sysop Kris Meier, 25, who founded Computalk in 1982, plans to add more material—even a compu-date system. The databases consist of seven multi-user online adventures, eight multi-user message bases and nine specialty sections. It all started with one Atari 800, an 850 interface, an 810 disk drive and a Hayes modem.

Meier bought the Corvus Hard Disk with Multiplexer and cables in 1984 for \$3,500. Each Atari 800's joystick ports 3 and 4 are cabled to the Corvus Multiplexer, which plugs directly into the hard disk.

Computalk has six phone lines, one per computer. The system automatically shifts you over to the first free line. Only if all lines are busy will you get a busy signal.

The system currently runs on a "radically modified" version of the AMIS BBS program, written in BASIC with some machine language modi-



fications. Computalk operates 24 hours a day at 300 and 1200 baud, and Meier plans to add 2400 baud by April 1988.

"Normally if two people want to upload at the same time, it would cause massive hard drive errors—you can't have two OPEN statements at once," says Meier. "But Tom Hudson (author of DEGAS and CAD-3D for the Atari ST) built a device that I call the Brain Box, which decides which file can access the drive at a given time for writing. Without that feature there would be no way to run this system."

Because each computer has only 48K, the BBS is programmed in modular form. The BBS loads and runs these modules the same way you'd load and run programs from a disk menu. The main BBS program welcomes callers to Computalk. Then it asks for an identification number or the word NEW, before letting you into

the main BBS area.

"Once you're there, you've got nine other modules or 'rooms' to go into," Meier says. "A file called RUNMEM saves all the important information in your account—name, password, password level, last time you called. After loading the module you've chosen, the program goes back to that RUNMEM file and updates the information stored there."

CompuGab, the CB simulation, is in a three-file queue form. "Let's say you type faster than I do," says Meier. "You type 'How are things in Texas?' and press [RETURN]. But since I only type one character per second, you've already typed out two more lines before I can respond. Without the queue I'd miss all but the last line, but with it I won't miss anything. Six people can talk together using this."

When you log on, if you're not already a Computalk member, enter

NEW at the "ID# or NEW" prompt. This will send you to the new user area. New users who don't have valid passwords may only visit selected areas of the system, to guard against abuses.

35,000 CALLS YEARLY

Meier conservatively estimates that Computalk receives 35,000 calls a year. "It gets crazy in the summer and on holidays," he says. "The worst time of day to call is from 4 to 9 p.m., Central time, because that's when everyone gets home from school."

Members pay \$15 for six months. There are no additional charges, and for every public domain file you upload, time is added to your account. "If you sent uploads once a week, you could have an unlimited account," says Meier.

Meier, "religion sysop" Bob Mele and assistant programmer Matt Pritchard run Computalk out of Meier's home. "I personally make no money from this," he says. "Every dime Computalk makes goes into a Computalk bank account, though I do pay Bob and Matt on a per-job basis, and my actual job pays for other expenses incurred."

The message bases have a wide range of topics. "In one message base you can say anything you want: why you're mad, why you shouldn't have been treated the way you were, etc.—and people respond to it," says Meier. "Here in the Bible Belt a lot of people keep up with religious issues, I started a religion section after I saw how much demand there was for it."

"Our CompuNovel feature is a do-it-yourself storybook. I start with a basic scenario, then you add to it, then someone else, and so on. Each chapter is a separate file—you can pick up where you left off, so you don't have to reread anything. So many people access it that I have to clear out the older material every week."

There's also an "Alien" game. As in the movie, you take off in the ship and destroy it, escape in the pod—all the while fighting aliens. If you die, the computer logs you off and you must start at square one. "If you could just keep playing instead of being logged

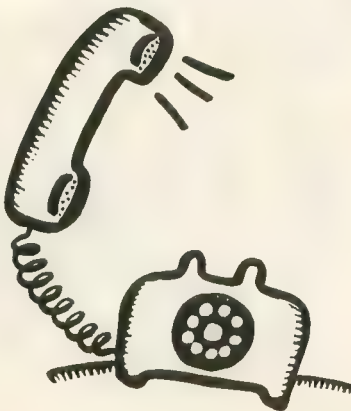
off, you wouldn't try as hard," says Meier. "You'd just keep reincarnating. How much fun would that be? We have six adventures like that, and they're really popular."

Meier strongly suggests that 8-bit users play CompuTrek, programmed by Matt Pritchard. It's just like the standard Star Trek game—but for up to six players. You can log on as either a Federation ship or a Klingon.

PC Pursuit

Unlimited off-hour BBS access

—only \$25 per month



For a flat \$25 per month, **PC Pursuit** lets you make an unlimited number of long-distance online connections during evenings and weekends. This service is new from Telenet, a major reduced-rate long-distance online access service. PC Pursuit can be used from nearly 17,000 local telephone exchanges in 25 major cities. It's the most affordable way yet to get online with bulletin boards, specialized databases and major information services all over the U.S.

PC Pursuit operates at 300 and 1200 baud, 24 hours a day.

Business hour rates are \$10.50 or \$14 hourly, depending upon your access location. There is also a one-time registration fee of \$25.

All PC Pursuit service charges are billed directly to your Visa, Mastercard or American Express card, making it equally easy to use PC Pursuit at home, at work or on the road. The service also operates its own BBS for users to exchange operating tips. Telenet's Control Center provides 24-hour staffing to ensure reliable data transmission.

PC PURSUIT

Telenet Building
12490 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, VA 22096

Registration & Information
(voice):

(800) TELENET
(703) 689-5700 in Virginia

Customer Service & Billing
(voice):

(800) 336-3374
(703) 689-6400 in Virginia

PC Pursuit Exchange BBS
(703) 689-3561

CompuTrek puts a graphics screen on your computer, as well as a status report. "It's incredible. Even I'm hooked," says Meier.

PHREAKING OUT

"The first year, my bulletin board got 500 to 600 callers a month—it was free," says Meier. "I had several phone phreakers (telephone 'pirates' who

continued on page 35

THE ONE-TWO PUNCH IN ATARI COMPUTING

Whether you own an 8-bit Atari computer or one of the new STs, you need the power of a magazine designed especially for you.

FOR THE 8-BIT ATARI AND ST USER

ANTIC, the Atari Resource, the leading Atari publication for five years, is still the undisputed champion. Every month it delivers powerful articles, knock-out programs, and punchy product reviews.

To save you all that tedious typing, Antic will supply you with a monthly disk for your 8-bit, chock-full of useful programs, great games, and utilities.

Subscribe to **ANTIC**, the Atari Resource, and win! Twelve times a year, **ANTIC** shows you how to get the most out of your Atari, and have fun, too. A full year of **ANTIC** (12 issues) is just \$28. Or treat yourself to the Action Edition (12 issues **plus 12 disks**) for \$99.95.

POW

JUST FOR THE NEW ST

START, the ST Quarterly, is the leading contender in the ST field. A trailblazer, **START** gets the points for its in-depth reviews, challenging tutorials, and inside tips from the biggest names in the Atari world.

Every issue contains a 3½" disk packed with amazing programs and utilities that will simply knock you out with their convenience and power.

Pick the winning combination by subscribing to **START** plus **ANTIC**. For just \$59.95 receive four issues of **START** with disk plus twelve monthly issues of **Antic** with its invaluable ST Resource section. Stay up-to-the-minute with new products, new developments, new programs, new information.

Or subscribe just to **START**, the ST Quarterly for only \$39.95

START your subscription today!

Antic® Publishing, Inc. 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107
New Subscriptions Only Call 800-443-0100 Ext.133

COMPUTALK

continued from page 33

use phones illegally) trying to damage my system and get me into trouble."

A phreaker once called Computalk collect. "How could he have done that when there's just a connect tone on my system?" asks Meier. "No voice actually answers the phone. Finally, they traced it to a 12-year-old in Memphis. Somehow he pretended to be an operator. They almost put him away, but his parents were prominent doctors and paid his fines."

Meier, a public relations major with minors in computer science and psychology at North Texas State University in Denton, Texas, attends school from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. Then he works on Computalk until it's time to go to his job—from 4 p.m. to 1 a.m.—as the night computer operator at A.B. Culbertson, a Ft. Worth securities company. Then he works on Computalk for two more hours. "That's not much sleep," he says, "but it's enough."

Why does he do all this? Perhaps

a \$490 CompuServe bill when he first started going online is the answer. "I didn't like spending so much money for a service and I wanted to build a system that Atari users could enjoy."

Meier would like a commercial online service to take over Computalk eventually. "I haven't looked into that," he says, "because part of me says 'You idiot, this is your baby.' I've had Computalk for five sweaty years. It's been up 24 hours a day—never down except for maintenance. It's hard to let someone else have it." ▲

COMPUTALK

P.O. Box 18346
Ft. Worth, TX 76118
(817) 589-2588
(214) 589-2588 via PC Pursuit

CORVUS SYSTEMS, INC.

160 Great Oaks Boulevard
San Jose, CA 95119
(408) 281-4100
\$2,795, 20Mb hard disk
\$995, Multiplexer
\$11.30, 5-foot cable
\$26.43, 15-foot cable

COMPUCOVER®



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

520 ST Keyboard	9.95
520 ST Disk Drive	5.95
520 ST Monitor	10.95
520 ST (2 piece set)	16.95
1040 ST Keyboard	10.95
1040 ST (2 piece set)	17.95
1050 Disk Drive	7.95

WE COVER EVERYTHING ATARI MAKES

Over 3000 covers to choose from

Epson - C.Itoh - Okidata

You name it - We got it!

Anti-Static-different colors

ORDER LINE

1-800-874-6391



FLORIDA ORDER LINE

1-800-342-9008

Dealer Inquiries Invited



CompuCover

P.O. Box 310 Dept. A
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer

Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

800 4 PIECE BOARD SET - \$28.50

800/400 MODULES NEW PARTS COMPLETE WITH IC'S

\$9.50
EA.

All Modules
Complete
With IC's

- 800 Main Board
- 800/400 CPU with GTIA
- 800 10K "B" O.S. Module
- 16K RAM CX853
- 400 Main Board
- 800 Power Supply Board
- 400 Power Supply Board
- 800XL Modulator

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

\$4.50
EA.

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| ROM.....CO12399B | CPU.....CO14806 |
| ROM.....CO12499B | POKEY.....CO12294 |
| ROM.....CO14599B | PIA.....CO14795 |
| DELAY...CO60472 | GTIA.....CO14805 |
| CPU.....6507 | ANTIC.....CO12296 |
| TIA.....CO10444 | CPU.....CO10745 |
| | PIA.....CO10750 |
| | CPU.....CO14377 |
| | PIA.....6532 |

DISK DRIVE CUSTOM 810 DRIVE

Fully operational 810 mounted on acrylic base. No case. Includes I/O cable and power supply.

\$95.00

W/Happy V7.1 - \$179.00

AMERICAN TECHN-VISION

[ALSO KNOWN AS AMERICAN T.V.]

Mail Order and Repair . . . 15338 Inverness St., San Leandro, Ca. 94579

Business Address . . . 1906 Washington Ave., San Leandro, Ca. 94577
NO MINIMUM ORDER! We accept money orders, personal checks or C.O.D.s VISA, MasterCard okay. Credit cards restricted to purchases over \$20.00. No personal checks on C.O.D. - Shipping: \$4.00 shipping and handling on orders under \$150.00. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D. orders. In Canada total \$6.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign shipping extra. California residents include 6 1/2% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for free price list. Atari is a reg. trademark of Atari Corp.

810 MODULES

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------|
| 810 Side Board | \$29.50 |
| 810 Side with Data Sep. | \$39.50 |
| 810 Rear Power Board | \$17.50 |
| 810 Analog Board | \$10.00 |
| Data Separator | \$12.50 |

MISC. HARDWARE

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| 1030 Power Pack | \$12.50 |
| 600XL 64K Upgrade | \$29.95 |
| Fastchip for 800/400 | \$15.50 |
| 1050 FDC 2793 | \$19.50 |
| 1050 Stepper Motor | \$14.50 |
| Numeric Keypad | \$15.00 |
| 850 or PR printer cable | \$12.50 |
| P: R: Connection | \$65.00 |
| Joystick Cable | .95 |
| Atari Joystick | \$7.00 |
| Atari Paddles CX30 | \$6.50 |
| 800XL Main Board | \$49.50 |
| 800XL Keyboard | \$29.50 |

BOARD SETS

New Parts complete with IC's
800 4 PIECE BOARD SET
Includes 800 Main, CPU, 10K
ROM and Power Board \$28.50

810 BOARD SET

Sideboard with Sep. Power and
Analog Boards

\$57.50

400 3 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes 400 Main, CPU and
Power Board

\$19.50

400 Keyboard

\$12.50

REPAIR MANUALS

SAMS Service Manuals for the
following units: 800, 800XL,
130XE, 400, 1050 \$19.50 ea.
520ST Service Man. . . \$37.50

HAPPY ENHANCEMENTS

810 Version 7.1 Enhanc. \$89.95
1050 Happy V7.1 . . . \$139.50
810 V.7.1 Update . . . \$47.50

CABLES / CONNECTORS

6' 13 Pin I/O Cable

\$8.75

I/O 13Pin PC Mount

\$4.50

I/O Cable Plug Kit

\$4.50

ST Monitor Plug (Male)

\$5.50

ST 6' Drive Cable

\$14.00

Joystick Extension Cable \$5.00

850 BARE BOARD

With parts list

\$7.50

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

Editor/Assembler Cartridge
Write your own High Speed
6502 Machine Language
Programs. Written by Atari.
Works with all Atari computers
except ST. Cartridge only

\$10.00

BASIC CARTRIDGE

Basic Rev. "A" Cartridge works
with all Atari Computers except
ST. Includes manual.
800XL Owners Note! Use this
cartridge while programming to
eliminate the severe error in
the built in "B" Basic. . . \$10.00

POWER PACKS

Replacement transformer for:
800/400, 810, 1050, 1200XL,
1020

\$14.50

1030 Power Pack

\$12.50

COMPUTER BOOKS

Inside Atari Basic

\$5.00

Atari Basic Ref. manual

\$5.00

Advanced Programming \$13.95

Hackerbook

\$5.00

ST Graphics & Sound \$13.95

400/800 Ref. Guide

\$20.00

Basic Atari Basic

\$16.95

Atari ST Logo

\$15.95

CARTRIDGE MAKING SUPPLIES

16K Eprom Board with case,
uses two 2764's

\$5.95

10 or more

\$4.95 ea.

16K Eprom Board with case,
uses one 27128

\$6.95

10 or more

\$5.95 ea.

PROBURNER EPROM PROGRAMMER

Eprom burner in a cartridge,
works with 800/400 & XL/XE
series computers. . . \$145.00

2764 EPROM

\$3.95

SOFTWARE

Miner 2049er Cart. . . . \$10.00

O'Bert Cartridge

\$10.00

Pac-Man Cartridge . . . \$5.00

Donkey Kong cart. . . \$5.00

Eastern Front cart. . . \$5.00

SERVICE RATES

Flat Service Rates below
include Parts & Labor, 60
Day Warranty

800

\$39.50

850

\$39.50

810

\$69.50

800XL

\$49.50

1050

\$85.00

800 KEYBOARD \$25.00

Include \$7.00 return shipping

and insurance. Include \$4.00

shipping for 800 keyboard only

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-551-9995

IN CALIF. OR
OUTSIDE U.S.
CALL 415-352-3787

Temperature Converter

Finding familiar Fahrenheit from cryptic Celsius and Kelvin

BY DAVID ZUBAK



Do you need your overcoat? It's 26 degrees Celsius outside. Seems as if different temperature measurement systems are really proliferating these days. But with the help of Temperature Converter, your Atari will swiftly translate between Celsius, Kelvin and the familiar Fahrenheit measurements. This BASIC program works on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size, with disk or cassette.

You have just passed your neighborhood bank and entered the Temperature Zone. Everything was fine until you glanced at the bank's digital time and temperature display. The clock was correct as usual, but the temperature could *not* have been right. On this typically warm, sunny spring day, the temperature was shown as 26, followed by a C.

A reasonable guess would be that C stands for Cold. But actually it stands for Celsius or Centigrade, a temperature scale based on the freezing and boiling points of water. Water freezes at 0 degrees Celsius and boils at 100 degrees Celsius.


Most of us are used to the Fahrenheit temperature scale, where water freezes at 32 degrees and boils at 212

degrees. We're most comfortable at temperatures between 70 and 80 degrees. But what temperature would be comfortable in Celsius?

Still another temperature scale is used in chemistry and other sciences. The Kelvin temperature is based on matter and its properties—0 degrees Kelvin is absolute zero, the temperature at which a pure gas will exert no pressure. Absolute zero equals -459.67 degrees Fahrenheit, -273.15 degrees Celsius.

Temperature Converter takes away the tedium and monotony of remembering these formulas. You won't have to touch a calculator, either. All you need to do is choose which conversion between Fahrenheit, Celsius and Kelvin you'd like and then enter the temperature to be converted. The rest

is done at Atari warp speed. Type in Listing 1, TEMPCONV.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

Lines 10-40 set the screen and border color, open the keyboard for input and display the main menu. Lines 46-65 disable [BREAK], get your menu choice and send you to the appropriate conversion. Lines 100-650 contain the actual conversion formulas. 

David Zubak is a biology major at Broward Community College in Pompano Beach, Florida. Temperature Converter is his first publication in Antic and he wrote it after getting fouled up between different temperature measurements during a chemistry test.

Listing on page 65

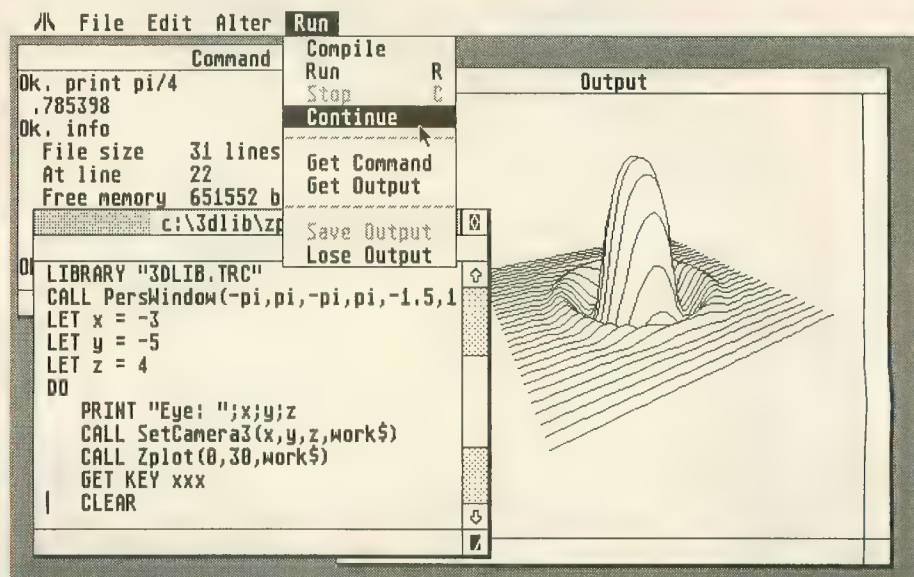


CONTENTS

PRESTIDIGITIZATION	42
ALPHABET FISH	49
ST REVIEWS	50
ST NEW PRODUCTS	54

ST Disk Subscribers: For instructions on how to transfer Antic ST programs to 3½-inch disk, see ST Help File on Side B of monthly disk. ST programs from previous issues are available in 3½-inch format from The Catalog.

Make Your Own Magic.



Speed, great graphics and a little bit of magic: that's what you expect from your Atari® ST. And that's what you get from programming in True BASIC.

It's a structured language that's easy to use. A compiler, editor and debugging tools rolled into one. It's the latest from Kemeny and Kurtz, the inventors of BASIC.

If you crunch numbers, you'll appreciate floating-point math *that's* very fast. Support for large, dynamic arrays, and built-in syntax for matrix algebra.

And True BASIC makes graphics easy. Define your own coordinate schemes and color palettes. Plot entire arrays with a single statement. Apply built-in 2D transforms. Or use the 3D Graphics Library to put some depth in the picture.

You can change line styles, add pull-down menus and get at all the GEM and AES routines. But if portable code is important, there's True BASIC for the PC, Macintosh™ and Amiga® as well.

True BASIC lets you build your own libraries. They can be separately compiled, in BASIC, C or assembly. Debug with breakpoints and immediate mode. Visually trace program execution. Create macros and script files to complement True BASIC's fantastic mouse-based editor.

But if you're just learning, True BASIC will coach you with on-line HELP and friendly error messages. If you need more, we have textbooks and videotapes.

Find out why thousands of engineers, developers, and students use True BASIC to make a little magic. Visit your Atari ST dealer, or call us today at **1-800-TRBASIC**.

Now Shipping!

Language System	\$ 79.95*
Runtime	79.95*
Both	149.95
Libraries	49.95 each

* Special introductory price

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga — Macintosh is licensed to Apple Computer — Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp. — True BASIC is a trademark of True BASIC, Inc.

LANGUAGE

- multi-line, user-defined functions
- local, global variables
- SELECT CASE, DO/LOOP
- recursion, modules
- GKS graphics, 2D transforms
- access to GEM, AES features

COMPILER

- compiles to fast, compact b-code
- parameter type-checking
- optional LET statement
- optional declared variable names
- Runtime package creates stand-alone file

LIMITS

- strings, program lines to 1 megabyte each
- floating-point 5e-309 to 1.8e+308
- 14-digit floating-point accuracy
- unlimited program size, data space
- variable names up to 31 characters

EDITOR

- full-screen, mouse-based editor
- global search, replace
- block copy, move, delete
- menu, function key, command line interfaces
- keyboard macros, script files

DEBUGGING

- set breakpoints and continue
- immediate mode execution
- visual trace, single-step execution
- cross-reference utility

True BASIC™ inc.
39 South Main Street
Hanover, NH 03755
(603) 643-3882



MICROTYPE

A DIVISION OF MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.
P.O. BOX 369 • KETTERING, OHIO 45409



HARDWARE/ACCESSORIES

SOFTWARE

We can't list it all... call if you don't see it!

ATARI

ST's Color or Mono	CALL
ST Monitor Cables	CALL
SF 314 Double Sided Drive	CALL
Supra 20, 30, 60 Meg Hard Disks	CALL
SH 204 20 Megabyte Hard Disk	CALL
SC 1224 RGB Color Monitor	CALL
130 XE	CALL
65 XE	CALL
1050 Disk Drive	CALL
1020 Color Printer/Plotter	29
7800 Pro System & Software	CALL
Power Supply 400/800/810 1050/850	17
Power Supply 600/800 XL, 130 XE	29
Power Supply for Indus GT	19

PANASONIC

KX-P1080i, 120 cps	CALL
KX-P1091i, 160 cps	CALL
KX-P1092i, 240 cps	CALL
KX-P1592 136 col, True 180 cps	549
KX-P3131 L.Q. Daisy, 80 col	279
KX-P3151 L.Q. Daisy, 136 col	429
KX-P110 Ribbon, Blk	9
COLOR RIBBONS	11

CITIZEN

MSP-10	CALL
MSP-15	CALL

STAR MICRONICS

NX-10 (80 col)	CALL
NP-10	NEW MODEL 179
NL-10	CALL
NX-15 (135 col)	429
STAR SG-10 Ribbons	4
Ribbons NL or NX	CALL

MODEMS

SX-212 - 300/1200 Direct Connect	CALL
XM-301 Direct Connect	CALL
US ROBOTICS COURIER 2400	CALL
HABA 1200 (Hayes Compatible)	119
VOLKSMODEM VM 520 (Hayes Compat)	139
AVATEX 1200 bps	95
AVATEX 1200 H.C. (Hayes Compatible)	129
AVATEX 2400	NEW CALL

INTERFACES/BUFFERS

ATARI 850	In Stock! 119
P.R. CONNECTION (100% 850 compatible)	69
CABLES - We've Got 'Em	CALL
XETEC GRAPHIX AT	39
SUPRA/MPP MICROPRINT	39
SPECIAL SUPRA MICROSTUFFER (64K)	59
SUPRA/MPP 1150	CALL

MIDI

CZ's (101, 1000)	CALL
Cables	CALL
Hybrid Arts Software	CALL
Other MIDI Software	CALL

MONITORS

TEKNIKA MJ-22 RGB and Composite	289
NAP Green W/Audio	85
NAP Amber W/Audio	90
NAP Composite Color	CALL
NAP, RGB and Composite	CALL

EPSON

LX-86 (80 col)	CALL
FX-85 (80 col)	CALL
FX-286 200 cps (135 col)	CALL
Tractors	CALL

ACCESSORIES

ST- COVERS, Heavy Grade Vinyl	8
ST- MOUSE MAT	10
ST- 6" Printer Cable	19
ST- Modern Cable (to Hayes, etc.)	17
ST- Monitor Stand, Swivel & Tilt	15
ST Clock Internal or Plug-In	ea 41
Magic Sac +	99
Disk File for 3.5" disks (holds 40)	9
Flip N File DATA CASE (holds 50) 5 1/4	13
Disk File, with Lock (holds 100) 5 1/4	15
Power Strip, 6 outlet, (15 amp Surge)	24
Printer Stand, Heavy Duty, Sloping	13
ATARI "Standard" Joystick	7
ATARI Pro-Line Joystick	12
Epox 500XJ Joystick	15
WICO Bat Handle Stick	17
Competition Pro 5000X Stick	18
6" Atari Serial I/O Cable	8
Book of Adventure Games I or II	15
Disk Notcher	5
Compuserve Starter Kit	24
Compuserve On-Line Encyclopedia	36
U.S. DOUBLER (Dbl. Density for 1050)	49
U.S. DOUBLER without Sparta DOS	29
"Duplicator" for 1050 Disk Drive	89

PRINTER SUPPLIES

MAILING LABELS, White, 500 pack	3
per 1000	4
Blu, Pnk, Gn, Yel, 800 pack (200 ea)	9
per 500, any 1 color	5
per 1000, any 1 color	7
Big Labels, 1-7/16x4", White, per 500	5
PRINTER PAPER, Micro-Fine perms, 20 lb.	
500 sheets, Pure White Bond	8
1000 sheets, same as above	14

8-BIT SOFTWARE

ATARI

Atariwriter Plus	35
Proofreader	13
Silent Butler	18
Star Raiders II	13
OTHERS	CALL

ACCESS

Triple Pack	14
Leader Board	26
Tournament Disks	14

ACCOLADE

Hardball	20
Fight Night	20

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Paperclip w/Spellpak	39
Homepak	15
B-GRAPH	27

ARTWORKX

Strip Poker	19
S.P. Data Disks each	13

BRODERBUND

Championship Loderunner	18
Karateka	18
Loderunner	23
Print Shop	28
Print Shop Companion	24
Graphics Library 1, 2, or 3	ea 16

DATASOFT

Alternate Reality	27
Never Ending Story	21

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Racing Destruction Set	11
Super Boulderdash	11
Touchdown Football	11
Ultima IV	43
Many Other Titles	CALL 11

EPYX

World Karate Championship	19
---------------------------	----

INFOCOM

Hitchhiker's Guide	23
Leather Goddesses	22
All Others	CALL

O.S.S.

Action	46
Basic XL	36
MAC/65	46
Tool Kits for above	ea 19
Basic XE	46

SSI

Mech Brigade	38
War Game Const. Set	19
NAM	25
USAAF	36
Phantassie	25
Wizard's Crown	26
OTHERS	CALL

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II	37
Scenery Disks	ea 15
Western Scenery Set	74

SYNAPSE

SYN CALC.	31
SYN CALC TEMPLATES	13
SYN FILE +	31

XLENT

Typesetter	22
Rubber Stamp	20
Page Designer	20
Megafont II	16
P.S. Interface	19
Word Processor	20

ST SOFTWARE

ATARI

1st Word Plus	NEW 32
Microsoft Write	59
Battlezone	19
Crystal Castles	19
Joust	19
Star Raiders	19

ABACUS

Text Pro	33
Datatrieve	33
Power Plan	52
PC Board Designer	CALL

ACCESS

Leader Board	26
Tournament Disks	ea 14

ACCOLADE

Mean 18	33
Hardball	CALL

ACTIVISION

Hacker II	33
Little Computer People	31
Shanghai	29
Tass Times	32

ANTIC

A-CALC PRIME	59
CAD-3D	36
CAD-3D STEREO	65
STEREOTEK 3-D Pkg.	169
Flash	29
Expert Opinion	72
Others	CALL

ARTWORX

Strip Poker	26
Bridge 4.0	20
Peggamm	12

BATTERIES INCLUDED

B-Graph Elite	CALL
D.E.G.A.S. Elite	49
Paperclip Elite	CALL
Thunder	26
Time Link	32

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Arctic Fox	27
------------	----

Auto Duel	32
Marble Madness	CALL
Sky Fox	29
Chessmaster 2000	31
Ultima III	39
Ultima IV	39

EPYX

Winter Games	26
Super Cycle	26
Championship Wrestling	26
World Games	26
Rogue	26
Trilogy	26

INFOCOM

All Titles	CALL
------------	------

MICHTRON

Cornman	32
DOS Shell	32
M-Disk Plus	26
Mighty Mail	32
Personal Money Manager	32
Pnball Factory	25
Utilities	39
Time Bandits	26
Trim Base	64
Major Motion	26

FIREBIRD

Guild of Thieves	29
Starglider	29
The Pawn	29

REGENT

Regent Base	67
Regent Word II	67

SIERRA-ON-LINE

ST ONE WRITE	39
Donald Duck's Playground	19
Ultima II	39
Kings Quest I, II or III	ea 33
Space Quest	33

TIMEWORKS

Data Manager ST	52
Swift Calc ST	52
Word Writer ST	52

UNICORN

Math Wizard	26
Fraction Action	26
Decimal Dungeon	26
Read & Rhyme	26

UNISON WORLD

Print Master Plus	26
Art Gallery I, II or III	ea 19

ST LANGUAGES

MODULA 2	54
MOD 2 Developer's Kit	99
MARK WILLIAMS C	119
MEGAMAX C	139
LATTICE C	109
GST-ASM	45
ASSEM PRO	39
GFA Basic	52

Prices Are Per Box/Pack of 10

5 1/4"	GENERIC				SONY				MAXELL				VERBATIM			
	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD
2-5	4.95	5.95	9.50	11.95	6.95	8.95	7.50		14.00	20.00	14.00	14.00				
6-10	3.95	4.95	8.50	10.95	5.95	7.95	6.50		13.00	18.00	13.00	13.00				

Rainbow Colored Centech Disks (2 ea. of 10 colors per pkg) 17

"Silver" Centech Disks (20 Pack) 17

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-255-5835

M-F 9am - 9pm • EST • SAT 10am - 4pm
Ohio Residents, Order Status or Tech, Info Call (513) 294-6236

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

• NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARDS! • We do not bill until we ship • Minimum order \$20 • C.O.D. to continental U.S. only, add \$3 • Ohio residents add 6% sales tax • Please allow 3 weeks for personal or company checks to clear • Shipping/Handling: (Call for Quote). Hardware, minimum \$4; Software and most accessories, minimum \$3 • Overnight shipment available at extra charge • We ship to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico (UPS Blue Label Only), APO, and FPO • Canadian orders, actual shipping plus 5%, minimum \$5 • All defective products require a return authorization number to be accepted for repair or replacement • No free trials or credit • Returns subject to 15% re-stocking charge • Due to changing market conditions, call toll free for latest price and availability of product. FOR YOUR PROTECTION, WE CHECK ALL CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR FRAUD.



DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

ABBY'S SUPER BUYS

ATARI XL/XE	
Pac Man (R)	\$12.00
Donkey Kong (R)	12.00
Donkey Kong Jr. (R)	12.00
Joust (R)	12.00
Jungle Hunt (R)	12.00
Moon Patrol (R)	12.00
Timewise (D)	9.99
Star Raiders II (D)	12.00
Qix (R)	9.00
Paint (D)	15.50
Star Raider (R)	9.99
Dig Dug (R)	12.00
Robotron: 2084 (R)	12.00
Missile Command (R)	9.99
Home Filing Manager (R)	15.50
Skywriter (R)	12.00
Invitation to Programming #1 (C) 2.99	
States & Capitals (C)99	
Conversational Italian (C) ... 12.00	
Conversational French (C) ... 12.00	
Paint	16.00
Atariwriter (R)	29.00
ATARI ARCADE CHAMP KIT	\$14⁹⁵
INCLUDES: Pac Man, Qix, Two Joysticks & Cartridge Holder	
BASIC TUTOR KIT	\$22⁹⁵
INCLUDES: 3 Tapes on Basic & 2 Books	

HARDWARE

ATARI ST
1040 ST CPU, DRIVE, MOUSE & SOFTWARE
520 ST CPU W/RF MODULATOR, MOUSE & SOFTWARE
SF 314 3 1/2" DS/DD DISK DRIVE
SF 354 3 1/2" SS/DD DISK DRIVE
SC 1224 12" RGB COLOR MONITOR
SM 124 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR
SH 204 20 MB HARD DRIVE

SMM 804 DOT MATRIX PRINTER
LASER PRINTER
1200 BAUD MODEM
PS 3000 (MONITOR & DRIVE)
ATARI XE/XL
130XE COMPUTER
800XL COMPUTER
1050 DISK DRIVE
XMM 801 PRINTER
XM 301 300 BAUD MODEM

— **CALL FOR PRICES** —

TOP HITS

ATARI ST		ATARI XL/XE	
Arena	\$34	Battle of Antietam	\$30
Copy II	\$29	U.S.A.A.F.	\$35
Deep Space	\$34	M.U.L.E.	\$17
Wanderer	\$32	Movie Maker	\$39
Sundog	\$29	One on One	\$12
LDW Basic	\$54	Seven Cities of Gold	\$12
Winnie The Pooh	\$19	Silent Service	\$27
Space Quest	\$32	F-15 Strike Eagle	\$25
Flight Simulator	\$39	Music Studio	\$27
Word Writer	\$59	Printshop Companion	\$28
Fraction Action	\$29	Temple of Apshai Trilogy	\$26
Data Manager	\$59	Flight Simulator II	\$39
Decimal Dungeon	\$29	Scenery Set (1-6)	\$79
Swiftcalc	\$59	Scenery Disk (1-6)	ea. \$16
Math Wizard	\$29	Star Disk - San Francisco	\$16
Print Master	\$29	Star Disk - Japan	\$16
Art Gallery I & II	ea. \$24	Karateka	\$24
Megafont	\$29	Nam	\$29
Rubber Stamp	\$29	Print Shop	\$35
ST Music Box	\$35	Graphic Library I, II & III	ea. \$18
Typesetter	\$29	Touchdown Football	\$12
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	\$29	Computer Quarterback	\$24
Winter Games	\$29	Koronis Rift	\$26
World Games	\$29	Kampfgruppe	\$35
Pawn	\$32	Paperclip	\$44
Starglider	\$32	B/Graph	\$29
Hitchhiker's Guide/Galaxy	\$29	Leaderboard Golf	\$29
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	\$29	Leaderboard Tournament #1	\$16
Time Bandit	\$29	Wargame Construction Set	\$19
Silent Service	\$29	Print 'N Draw	\$11
S.D.I.	\$34	P.Q. Party Quiz	\$15
Skyfox	\$35	Basic (R)	\$ 3
Chessmaster 2000	\$35	States & Capitals	\$ 2
Ultima III	\$45	Hardball	\$25
Thunder	\$29	Fight Night	\$25
D.E.G.A.S. Elite	\$54	Atariwriter (R)	\$29
Bridge 4-0	\$24	Atariwriter Plus	\$39
dB Man	\$109	Solo Flight	\$25
Star Raiders	\$18	Music Construction Set	\$17
Joust	\$18	Kennedy Approach	\$25
Paintworks	\$49	Racing Destruction Set	\$24
Music Studio	\$45	Leather Goddesses of Phobos	\$29
Little Computer People	\$35	Hitchhiker's Guide/Galaxy	\$29
Leaderboard Golf	\$29	Homepak	\$39
Leaderboard Tournament #1	\$16	Ghostbusters	\$23
Typing Tutor/Word Invaders	\$27	Proofreader	\$15
Power Plan	\$62	Top Gunner series	\$22
Forth M/T	\$35	Silent Butler	\$18
Assem Pro	\$48	Sargon III	\$39
Text Pro	\$35	Rommel	\$27
Data Retrieve	\$35	Mach 2	\$19
Paint Pro	\$35	Ogre	\$32
Paint Pro Library #1	CALL	Battle of Chickamauga	\$27

CALL ON THESE AND OTHER PRODUCTS. WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE INCLUDING PRINTERS.

DUST COVERS

1040 ST COMPUTER	\$ 8.00
520 ST COMPUTER	\$ 8.00
130 XE COMPUTER	\$ 8.00
800 XL COMPUTER	\$ 8.00
SF 314 DISK DRIVE	\$ 7.00
SF 354 DISK DRIVE	\$ 7.00
1050 DISK DRIVE	\$ 8.00
1025 PRINTER	\$ 8.00
1027 PRINTER	\$ 8.00
SC1224 MONITOR	\$10.00
MOUSE MAT	\$ 7.50
MOUSE HOUSE	\$ 5.50

RIBBONS

ATARI XMM 801	\$7.50
ATARI 1025 (Black)	\$3.00
ATARI 1025 (Color)	\$3.50
ATARI 1027 INK ROLLERS	\$5.00
STAR GEMINI 10 (Black)	\$3.00
STAR GEMINI 10 (Color)	\$3.50
STAR NX 10, NL-10	ea. \$8.00
PANASONIC 1080, 1091, 1092	ea. \$8.50
OKIMATE 10 (Color)	\$6.00
OKIMATE 10 (Black)	\$6.00
ATARI 1020 PENS (Black)	\$2.50
ATARI 1020 PENS (Color)	\$3.00

WORLDS OF WONDER

LAZER TAG GAME KIT — Includes
 Star Lyte (Hand Unit), Star Belt
 & Star Sensor

NASHUA DISKS

DS/DD 5 1/4" With Sleeves
 Per Hundred

ATARI PRINTER SPECIAL

**ATARI 1020
COLOR PRINTER**



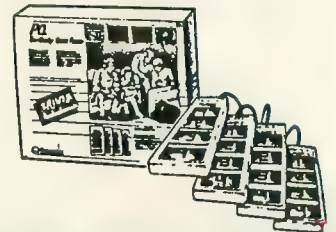
\$26⁹⁵

**ATARI 1027
LETTER QUALITY PRINTER**



\$129⁰⁰

**SUNCOM
P.Q. PARTY QUIZ
ONLY
\$14⁹⁵
ATARI (8-BIT)**



ALL TITLES ON DISK UNLESS MARKED (R) FOR ROM CARTRIDGE & (C) FOR CASSETTE TAPE

Order Line

1-800-282-0333

WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CHARGE CARDS

Customer Service

& Ohio Residents

1-513-879-9699

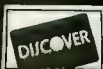
ORDERS ONLY! Sales Personnel Do

Not Have Information on

Previous Orders or Product Specs.

37 S. Broad Street, Fairborn, OH 45324

M-F 10 a.m.-8 p.m.; Sat. 10-3 ET



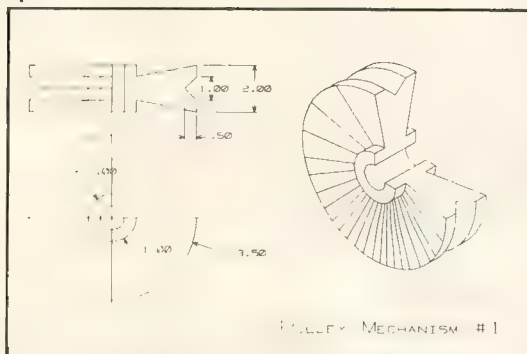
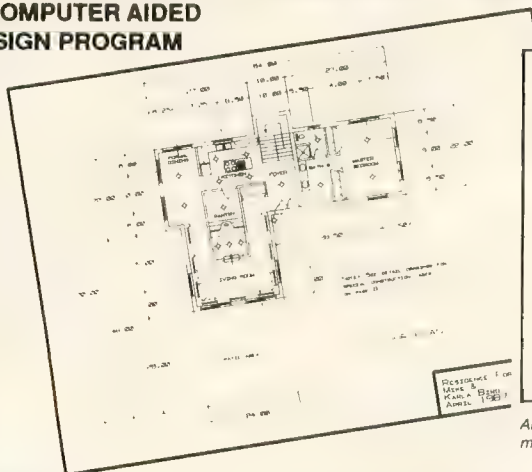
SOFTWARE ONLY — Prepaid orders over \$50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add \$2 orders under \$50. **HARDWARE** and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. C.O.D. orders under \$100.00 accepted - add \$5. Charge card orders add \$2 service charge. Ohio residents add 8% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. No waiting when paid by credit card, certified check or money order. All items subject to availability and price change. **PLEASE CITE AD NUMBER WHEN ORDERING. ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER.**

AD #AT-087



ATHENA II

A COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN PROGRAM



All of Athena II's commands are well documented, in a large well organized manual. A wealth of commands make any task a breeze.

FEATURES:

Auto Dimensioning,
B-Splines;
256 Layers, (16 Colors)
Circles; (Radius, Diameter, & Three Point).
Arcs; Ellipse, Elliptical Arcs, & Fillets.
Lines; Horizontal, Vertical; Parallel,
Perpendicular, Tangential, Line at an Angle,
Line between Lines, Rectangles, Line
Tangent to Two Circles, Etc
Transformation; Move, Copy, Rotate,
Scale, Mirror, Trim (Adjusts any line or circle

so that it will exactly intersect with any given line or circle. No magnifying an area to see if your lines exactly meet!)

Parts; Create "Parts" from an existing drawing and save them. Load "Parts" from libraries, and place them, anywhere, on any drawing

Isometrics; Semi-automatically transform existing drawings into an Isometric View.

Plus; Grids, Fills, Erase, Text, Points, Files, Information and full Zooming capabilities

Requirements:

An Atan ST series of Personal Computer, with a minimum of one Meg RAM and TOS in ROM (520ST upgraded to 1 MEG, or a 1040ST) A 3.5" Double sided Disk drive, SF-314 or equal), may be copied to two single sided diskettes for use with a SF-354 or equal.

Atan 520ST, 1040ST, SF-354, and SF-314 are registered trademarks of Atan Inc.

iliad

SOFTWARE, INC.

495 West 920 North
Orem, Utah 84057
Tel: 801-226-3270

"Don't even think about another C compiler"

- Mike Fleischman, ANTIC: The Atari Resource, Sept. 1986

Megamax Professional C Development System For The Atari ST
Rated #1 C compiler by ANTIC, Compute!'s Atari ST, and Start: The ST Quarterly

- Full Kernighan and Ritchie implementation
- Single pass compilation
- Full access to GEM routines
- Graphical shell
- Intelligent Linker produces efficient native code
- Extensive documentation
- Disassembler
- C programmer's editor
- Code improver
- Developer support included
- Resource construction program
- Create desk accessories
- In-line assembly and structure passing
- Object file librarian
- Six times faster than Atari Development Package
- Develop on single drive 520 ST
- The compiler chosen for development by:
Batteries Included
FTL Games
Supra Corp.

\$199.95
Mastercard, VISA, American
Express & C.O.D. accepted

Megamax

Development Systems

Megamax, Inc. • Box 851521
Richardson, TX 75085
(214) 987-4931

It never rains, but it pours.

For a long time, if you wanted a video digitizer for your ST computer you were limited to the HippoVision device and luck. Then, out of the blue, within the course of one month *Antic's* offices were deluged with *three* ST video digitizers: **Color Computereyes**, **Print-Technik Realtizer**, and the **Navarone Video Digitizer**.

For a while, it became downright dangerous for any unwary employee to venture up onto the editorial floor of *Antic*. If they were caught, they were forcibly digitized. We digitized anything and everything, and became well versed with the three different units. We quickly picked favorites, and depending on the job, chose between two of the three.

Each video digitizer has its own unique setup, software, and eventual output. However, we found that all three could capture and display an image in either eight or sixteen grey shades on the ST color system, and also capture and display a high-res image on the ST monochrome system. Two of the video digitizers can also capture their images in color. Keeping this in mind, we decided to digitize a single scene with all three products, in each different way of digitizing the scene, and then photograph the results.

STILL LIFE CITY

Take a look at *Figure 1*. This figure has a collection of photographs arranged in three rows and three columns. Across the top, the columns identify the output of Computereyes, then Navarone, and Print-Technik on the right. From top to bottom, the rows identify the color, multi-grey, and monochrome output pictures. Notice there is no picture for Navarone color, as it doesn't support color. For our scene we picked a still life consisting of the three boxes the video digitizers came in. They were surprisingly colorful, and besides, now you know

what the box looks like when you go out to buy a digitizer. We used an RCA color video camera, mounted on a tripod, and lit the setup with a 60 watt incandescent light bulb from two feet away.

Examine *Figure 2*. This is a standard color photograph of the boxes, so you'll have a point of reference. Take a moment and examine each image carefully. If you have sharp eyes you've probably picked out already that the Navarone monochrome picture seems to be split in half. Two of the digitizers, Navarone and Print-Technik, had trouble saving their pictures to disk in DEGAS format. We were able to use Disk Doctor, *Antic Software's* disk-editing program, and repair the Print-Technik file so DEGAS could display it, but the other file was in a strange format, and we could not repair it without writing a small repairing program, so we chose not to. When we load the image in, it gets displaced, and that results in the picture appearing to be cut in half.

Now look at *Figure 3*. As contrast, this is a Computereyes multi-grey image of yours truly. Notice that it's not exactly pure grey, because the ST can only display eight levels of luminance, so the digitizer inserts colors "in between," by bumping up a single color register. Computereyes defaults to a rose color. The two other video digitizers only display up to eight distinct grey shades spread evenly over the sixteen-color palette.

THE NAVARONE

First, let's examine the Navarone Video Digitizer. This was a last-minute arrival, released the same week we performed this comparison. It comes in the same champagne-colored box the Navarone clock comes in, but doesn't afford the same bus pass-through their clock has. Instead, the video jack and a small trimmer pot knob take up the space. Plug the video digitizer into the cartridge port, plug your video source into the unit, turn

on your ST and double-click on the Navarone video software program, VISION.PRГ. The digitizer draws all the power it needs from the ST cart port. It synchronizes itself automatically to the incoming video signal, and then presents a dialog box on-screen for you to work from.

When we digitized our first image, we felt waves of nostalgia wash over us. Yes, this seems to be the Hippo Video Digitizer, repackaged and with new software. Taken in that light, the software is light years ahead of where it was. The images are sharp, and offer up to eight grey scales on the color screen, and dithered images on monochrome. However, the captured image is still much smaller than the display screen on the ST. Also, notice in *Figure 1* that although the camera wasn't moved, the Navarone seemed to capture much more at the top and cut off the bottom of the normal picture. It also seems to have squeezed the pictures horizontally. We worked trying to get rid of the vertical strip of noise present on the right side of each image. Playing with the small trimmer knob either locked up the ST, or devastated the image with noise. In two-color mode the Navarone can capture and display images very quickly, on the order of four or five images a second. Normally, for multi-grey, it takes about six seconds to capture a full image.

COLOR COMPUTEREYES

This unit comes in a light grey metal box about half the size of an ST disk drive, and it is the only unit with an external power transformer. It also turns out to have the best software of the three—by far the most polished. Color Computereyes will digitize an image in any of the ST's resolutions, either color or monochrome. Plug the unit into the cartridge port, plug in its power supply, plug the video source into the unit, and turn on your ST. Locate and double-click on the

continued on page 44

Prestidigitization

A review of the Color Computereyes, Print-Technik Realtizer and Navarone video digitizers

By Patrick Bass, ST Resource Technical Editor

Figure 1

Computereyes

Navarone

Print-Technik

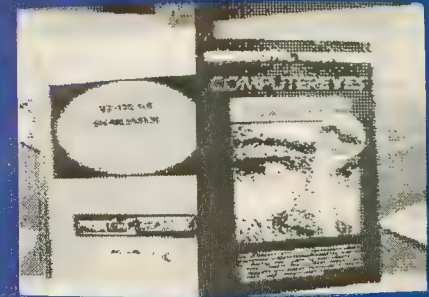
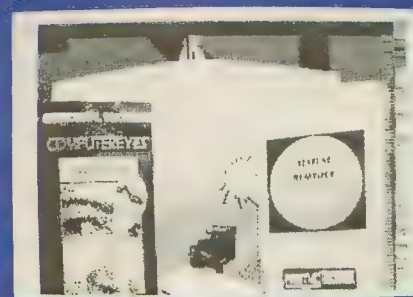
Color



Multi-Gray



Monochrome



digitizing program, CE.PRG. Like the Navarone, it will automatically synchronize to the incoming video signal, and when it powers up it will present a dialog box onscreen for you to interact with. There are no external knobs or controls.

It's fairly fast, requiring about six seconds for a fast scan or 12 seconds for a slow scan picture. We didn't see much difference between the two. Color Computereyes will digitize an image from a color video source, meaning you can just plug your color video camera in and start digitizing. We found it useful to set the White Balance between each color image we captured. Computereyes can capture respectable color images, but you sometimes have to work for them. Every once in a while, we could capture an image that was remarkable in its color reproduction and clarity, but more often we wound up using the color adjusting controls available in the software.

Both color digitizers offer the means in software to adjust the color palette, contrast, and brightness of the picture. For example, using a slider-type control, you may vary the amount of red, green, or blue in the finished picture, much like playing with the palette in a typical ST drawing program. This can often make a dramatic difference in the final out-



Figure 2

put of your picture. The color registers for the demonstration shots were left untouched, to show the response available to the typical user.

PRINT-TECHNIK

The Print-Technik video digitizer is made in Germany, and is distributed here in the United States by Michltron. We had heard about the Print-Technik

video digitizer for months before we actually got one. When we pulled the digitizer unit from the box, though, we were a little taken aback. While the other digitizers are fairly large, this one fits entirely into a case which looks for all the world like a black Commodore C-64 game cartridge. Plug the game cart, er, video digitizer cart into the cart slot on the ST, and turn the ST on. The digitizer is powered completely by the ST. Print-Technik has provided two different programs, depending on whether you wish to take grey scale or color images. The process for obtaining color images is quite remarkable, as it allows you to capture color images from a black and white camera, if that's what you have.

To do this, they supply three sheets of colored acetate—one red, one green, and one blue. Print-Technik's software is menu based; to get a color image you first hold the red plastic in front of the camera lens, then click on the RED option under DIGITIZE. Then hold up the green plastic, and click on GREEN, then hold up the blue plastic and take the blue image. Print-Technik will then take the red, green and blue images, and figure out

Figure 3



where the proper colors should go. It's a somewhat roundabout way, but it works. Well, most of the time. We found with this one, as with Computereyes, sometimes the images popping up were stunning, but for most we had to tweak the colors or contrast around a little bit. Print-Technik, at least, worked best when the images had bright, bold shades of red, green and blue. Neither one of the color digitizers handled yellow very well.

Black and white images were easier to capture, requiring you only to click on the Digitize selection from a drop-down menu. Print-Technik will also digitize images in monochrome. As a matter of fact, some of the monochrome pictures are as good, if not better, than the multi-grey scale images we captured.

CONCLUSIONS

Which video digitizer should you buy? It depends on what you plan to do with it, and how much you want to spend—any of them will capture pictures. For all-around digitizing, we

preferred Color Computereyes. It has by far the easiest software to use, and it accepts color video signals directly. It also saves its pictures on disk correctly in DEGAS and NEOchrome format. Its major drawback: it must be externally powered. Print-Technik is very compact, requires no external power, and has the advantage of allowing you to take color images with a black and white camera. It has trouble saving DEGAS-format pictures, though. The Navarone software is much improved over what came with the Hippo digitizer, but it's still has a long way to go before it's really a useful product. The pictures need to be stretched to fill the whole screen—and it's essential to be able to save the pictures in NEOchrome or DEGAS format.

A video digitizer is an interesting toy—but it's a toy that you can make into a useful peripheral for your computer. Even if you're a fine artist who's adept with a mouse, it's still extremely difficult to create a photo-realistic piece of artwork with a standard ST

paint program. However, with a good video digitizer, you can grab a real object or scene, then manipulate it with a good paint or drawing program to produce stunning computer artwork.

Now, if you'll just sit still for six seconds. . . A

COLOR COMPUTEREYES

Digital Vision
66 Eastern Avenue
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
\$249.95

PRINT-TECHNIK REALIZER

MichTron
576 South Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
(313) 334-5700
\$199.95

NAVARONE ST VIDEO DIGITIZER

Navarone Industries
21109 Longway Road, Suite C
Sonoma, CA 95370
(209) 533-8349
\$139.95

THE LOWEST
PRICES

THE BEST
SERVICE

ELECTRONIC ONE*

PHONE LINES
OPEN

10-6 E.S.T.
M-F

CALL (614) 864-9994 • P.O. Box 13428 • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213

HARDWARE

ATARI 800XL	79.99
ATARI 65XE	89.99
ATARI 130XE	138.00
ATARI 1050 DISK DRIVE	169.99
ATARI 1027 PRINTER	99.99
ATARI XM801 PRINTER	179.99
ATARI XM804 PRINTER	179.99
ATARI XM DAISY WHEEL	179.99
ASTRA (THE ONE)	249.99
INDUS GT DISK DRIVE	189.99

HARDWARE ACCESSORIES

ATARI XM301 MODEM	42.99
SUPRA 300 MODEM	34.99
RAMBO XL	36.99
R TIME 8	46.99
ATARI SX212 1200	
BAUD MODEM	76.99
XETEC INTERFACE	34.99
MPP 1150 INTERFACE	42.99
MICRO PRINT	32.99
US DOUBLER	46.99
US DOUBLER W/O DOS	26.99

PRINTERS

STAR NX10	199.99
STAR NP10	169.99
STAR POWER TYPE	169.99
FORTIS DM 13010	
(130 CPS)	199.99
PANASONIC 1080i	189.99
PANASONIC 1091i	259.99



8 BIT HARDWARE ACCESSORIES DISKETTES

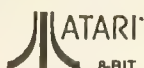
CENTECH COLOR	
S/S D/D/I	49¢ ea.
BONUS S/S D/D	4.99
BONUS D/S D/D	5.99
TDK 3 1/2" S/S D/D	11.99
TDK 3 1/2" D/S D/D	14.99

JOY STICKS

ATARI LIKE	4.99 ea.
ATARI	6.99
QUICK SHOT 1	4.99
QUICK SHOT 2	6.99
QUICK SHOT 3	8.99
EPYX 500XJ	13.99
BOSS	11.99
BAT	15.99
KRAFT	8.99

ACCESSORIES SURGE PROTECTORS

PINK YELLOW BLUE	14.99
DISK CASE (60)	7.99
DISK CASE (120)	9.99
DISK NOTCHER	3.99
DISK CASE (10)	2.99
MOUSE PAD	4.99



8-BIT SOFTWARE

BALL BLAZER	7.99
THE EIDOLON	7.99
RESCUE FRACULAS	7.99
KORONIS RIFT	7.99
STAR RAIDERS	1.99
DEFENDER	1.99
E.T.	1.99
QIX	2.99
ATLANTIS	1.99
CROSS FIRE	1.99
BASKETBALL	8.99
MY FIRST ALPHABET	6.99
PITBALL II	8.99
HERO	8.99
SARGON II	6.99
RIVER RAID	8.99
TIMESIDE	2.99
HOME FILING MAN	2.99
GYRUSS	4.99
FROGGER	4.99
MILLIPEDE	7.99
GALAXIAN	5.99
STAR FOOTBALL	9.99
STAR BASEBALL	9.99
DONKEY KONG	8.99
ATARI FOOTBALL	9.99
PAINT	3.99
Q-BERT	7.99
POPEYE	7.99



8-BIT SOFTWARE

TOUCHDOWN FOOTBALL	11.99
SAM	12.99
PRINTSHOP	27.99
STAR RAIDERS II	12.99
ARCHON	11.99
ARCHON II	11.99
ATARI WRITER	27.99
ATARI WRITER PLUS	32.99
HARDBALL	18.99
FIGHT NIGHT	18.99
TOP GUNNER	14.99
TRAIL BLAZER	19.99
PAPER CLIP	36.99
PHANTASIE	22.99
GUNSLINGER	11.99
MICRO LEAGUE	
BASEBALL	24.99
SPY VS SPY 1 & 2	11.99
LEADER BOARD	24.99
F15	19.99
BLUE MAX 2001	11.99
SYN TREND	6.99
SYN FILE	29.99
SYN CALC	29.99
MACRO ASSEMBLER	17.99
ASSEMBLER EDITOR	17.99
PROOFREADER	12.99
ONE ON ONE	11.99
CHESSMASTER 2000	24.99



ATARI 520ST

BLACK &
WHITE
SYSTEM **459.99**

• MONITOR
• DISK DRIVE
• KEYBOARD
520ST
COLOR
SYSTEM **619.99**

• COLOR MONITOR 299.99
• BLK/WH MONITOR 129.99
• KEYBOARD
DISK DRIVE 399.99
• SGL DISK DRIVE 129.99
• DBL DISK DRIVE 199.99
• 20 MEG
HARD DRIVE 529.99
• 1200 BAUD
MODEM 79.99
• 1040 COLOR
SYSTEM **829.99**

• 1040 B/W
SYSTEM **669.99**

CALL FOR SOFTWARE TITLES

HOW TO ORDER: CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD* OR VISA* (ADD 4% FOR CHARGE CARDS) . . . NO PERSONAL CHECKS . . . NO C.O.D.'s . . . SHIPPED U.P.S. . . . ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

SHIPPING: ADD \$3.00 ON ALL ORDERS UNDER \$100.00 . . . ADD \$5.00 ON ALL ORDERS OVER \$100.00. ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON MULTIPLE ORDERS.

INTERNATIONAL: ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING A.P.O.

POLICIES: NO RETURNS WITHOUT A RETURN AUTHORIZATION . . . NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ALL DEFECTIVES WILL BE EXCHANGED . . . NO EXCEPTIONS.

PLEASE SPECIFY . . .

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CALL ELECTRONIC ONE (614) 864-9994 OR WRITE

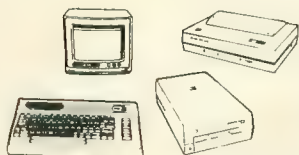
COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of PROTECTO)

SUMMER SIZZLER



Complete C-64 System

INCLUDES: Computer, Drive, Monitor & Printer



Sale
\$399



List \$1045

All this for \$399

List

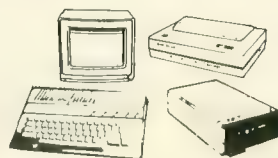
- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| • Commodore 64 Computer | \$299 ⁰⁰ |
| • Commodore 1541c Disk Drive | \$229 ⁰⁰ |
| • Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor | \$249 ⁰⁰ |
| Monitor Cable | \$ 19 ⁹⁵ |
| • Big Blue Printer w/2 rolls paper | \$199 ⁰⁰ |
| Big Blue Intelligent Interface | \$ 49 ⁹⁵ |

Total Prices

\$1045⁹⁰

Complete Atari System

INCLUDES: Computer, Drive, Monitor & Printer



Sale
\$399



All prices
expire 8-31-87

List \$1064

All this for \$399

List

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| • Atari 130XE Computer | \$249 ⁰⁰ |
| • Atari 1050 Disk Drive | \$299 ⁰⁰ |
| • Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor | \$249 ⁰⁰ |
| Monitor Cable | \$ 19 ⁹⁵ |
| • Big Blue Printer w/2 rolls paper | \$199 ⁰⁰ |
| Big Blue Intelligent Interface | \$ 49 ⁹⁵ |
| • Premium Word Processor | \$ 59 ⁹⁵ |

Total Prices

\$1124⁸⁵

Complete Apple® Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software



Sale
\$449*

All this for only \$449*:

List \$1228

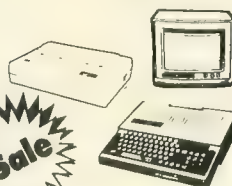
- Laser 128K Computer video, parallel & serial ports included runs virtually all Apple II/IIc/IIe software
- Hi Res 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Big Blue Printer with interface and paper
- Software Package: word processor, spreadsheet & data entry

* Receive \$50 Merchandise Discount When System Purchased at \$499

Apple® is the registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Complete IBM® XT Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software



Sale
\$599

All this for only \$599:

List \$2495

- 10 MHz / 512K Super Turbo XT Computer video, parallel & serial cards included 3.2 MS DOS & G.W. Basic included
- Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Big Blue Printer with interface and paper
- Software Package: word processor, spreadsheet & data base

IBM® is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charges

Add \$35.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6 1/4 % sales tax. Add \$70.00 for ALASKA, CANADA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA & PUERTO RICO. Enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

Call For C.O.D. Charges.

COMPUTER DIRECT

A Division of PROTECTO

22292 N. Pepper Road,
Barrington, Ill. 60010

We Love Our Customers



312/382-5244

For Commodore • Atari

312/382-5050

For Apple • IBM

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of PROTECTO)

SUMMER SIZZLER



80 Column Printer • 8½" Letter Size

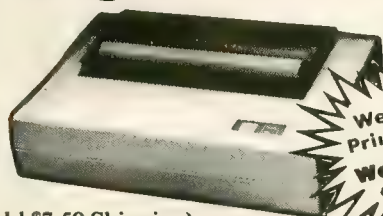
15 Day Free Trial-Satisfaction or Your Money Back • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

Big Blue Printer

The Affordable Printer You
Have Been Waiting For!

Sale
\$29⁹⁵

List \$199



We Liked this
Printer so much
We Bought Out
the Factory

(Add \$7.50 Shipping)

- Dot Matrix • Heat Transfer
- Upper/Lower Case (with true lower descenders) • Underline
- Enlarged • Graphics
- Plus Much More

This printer was made by Canon® for the IBM PC and PCjr. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the IBM® PC jr. Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the Apple® II, IIe, IIc, Apple Compatibles, Atari®, Commodore® 64, 128, SX-64, Vic 20, Plus 4, IBM® PC, IBM® XT, IBM® AT, IBM Compatibles, TI-99, Tandy 1000, plus many more.

Intelligent Commodore® Interface List \$49.95 Sale \$19.95

Intelligent Atari® Interface List \$49.95 Sale \$19.95

Laser128, Apple® IIc Interface List \$24.95 Sale \$12.95

RS-232 Adapter (specify male or female) List \$19.95 Sale \$ 9.95

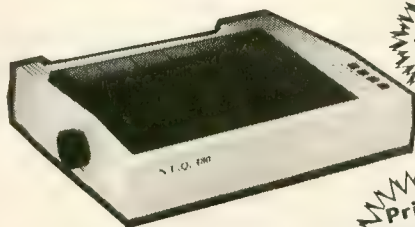
Paper (2 Rolls) List \$19.95 Sale \$ 5.95

Single Sheet Paper (Qty. 500) List \$29.95 Sale \$12.95

IBM, Apple, Canon, Commodore, Atari & Laser are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Canon Inc, Commodore Business Machines, Atari Inc. & Video Technologies Respectively.

Hi-Speed Printer Sale

• 160 - 180 CPS • Lifetime Warranty* • Near Letter Quality



All prices expire 8-31-87

Sale

NLQ-180 Printer

NLQ-180 Print Samples

This is an example of *ITALICS*
Enhanced Boldface
Condensed Text Double-strike
example of Near Letter Quality

Sale
\$199

List \$499

Save 60% Off List Price

- Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel Controls • High Speed Dot Matrix
- Letter Quality Modes • 8K Buffer frees up computer 4-times faster • Super Graphics
- Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed • Business or Personal • Tractor/Friction • 15 Day Free Trial
- Lifetime Warranty on Print Head* • 6 Month Immediate Replacement Policy •

INTERFACES

Atari \$39.95 Apple II \$44.95 Commodore \$29.95 IBM \$24.95 Laser 128 \$19.95 Macintosh \$49.95

Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charges

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add \$20.00 for ALASKA, CANADA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA & PUERTO RICO. Enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

Call For C.O.D. Charges.

COMPUTER DIRECT

A Division of PROTECTO

22292 N. Pepper Road,
Barrington, Ill. 60010

We Love Our Customers



312/382-5244

For Commodore • Atari

312/382-5050

For Apple • IBM

GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR ATARI.

ATARI HARDWARE PRICES: CALL

ATARI 8-BIT PRODUCTS

ACCESS	
Leaderboard Golf	26
Tournament Disk	14
Triple Pack	14
ACCOLADE	
Hardball	20
Fight Night	20
ATARI	
Atariwriter Plus	35
Proofreader	12
Star Raiders II	13
Silent Butler	19
Planetarium	17
BRODERBUND	
Printshop	29
Printshop Companion	26
Printshop Graph.	29
Library 1,2,3	17
SynCalc (130XE)	33
SynFile+	33
SynCalc Template	15
Syntrend	25
DATASOFT	
Alternate Reality	18
Hind Pursuit	12
Mercenary	20
Never Ending Story	12
Crosscheck	20
Theatre Europe	22
221 B Baker St	20
Gunslinger	20
FIREBIRD	
Pawn	29
Hach 2	17
HAPPY	
Happy Enhancement	129
ICD	
Printer Connection	39
U.S. Doubler w/o	
Spartados	29
U.S. Doubler w/	
Spartados	49
Rambo X/L	29
Sparta Dos Con	
struction Set	29
R-Time	49
P.R:Connection	65
MINDSCAPE	
Bob 'N' Wrestling	20
OSS	
Action	47
Action Tool Kit	19
Basic XL	38
Basic XL Tool Kit	19
Dos XL	19
Basic XE	47
Mac 65	47
Mac 65 Tool Kit	19
SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator II	37
Scenery-San Fran.	15
Scenery-Japan	15
Scenery #1 thru #6	15
SUPRA	
MPP 1150	39
Microprint	29
X-LENT	
Typesetter	22
Rubber Stamp	19
Page Design	19
MegaFont II	17
P.S. Interface	10
First X-ent Word	
Processor	19
Miniature Golf	15

ACADEMY	
Typing Tutor/	
Word Invaders	23
ACCES	
Leaderboard Golf	26
Tournament Disk	14
Tenth Frame	26
ACCOLADE	
Mean 18 Golf	29
Sundog	26
Mean 18 Course Dsk	14
ACTIVISION	
Hindshadow	33
Hacker	29
Music Studio	39
Paintworks	47
Little Comp. People	33
Hacker II	33
Tass Times/Tonetown	29
Champ. Basketball	29
Shanghai	29
Champ. Baseball	27
Champ. Football	29
ANTIC	
C.O.L.R. Obj. Editor	23
Maps & Legends	27
Macro Assembler	60
Lattice C	114
Disk Doctor	23
A-Calcul	45
Meta Pascal	75
CAD-3D	37
A-Ram	15
A-Seka	27
GST C Compiler	60
GST-ASH	45
Expert Opinion	75
Flash	28
Star Struck	19
Red Alert	19
Kermi & Remote Co.	19
Crystal	19
3D-Fonts	19
Cartographer	27
G.I.S.T.	27
K-Switch	27
K-Resource	38
Rambrant	15
A-Chart	30
Cyberstudio	69
ARTWORK	
Bridge 4.0	19
Compubridge	19
Mailist	14
Strip Poker	25
Peggamon	12
Hole in One Golf	19
ATARI	
DB Man	99
DB Master	33
Joust	19
Star Raiders	19
Crystal Castles	19
BECKENHEIMER	
Micro C-Shell	39
Micro C-Tools	19
Micro Make	27
RTX	53
Micro MTC Shell	99
Hard Disk Accelerate	30
Anstern	19
Hard Disk Tool Kit	23
ENTRA POINT	
Copy II	26
EAC	
Easy Accounting	47
Easy Payroll	33

DATAPACIFIC	
Hagic Sac	119
DATASOFT SOFTWARE	
Mercenary	25
Alternate Reality	23
SIDERSOFT	
ST Protector	22
ST Karate	22
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	34
Ultima III	39
Coloring Book	15
Golden Oldies	23
Arctic Fox	29
Skyfox	33
Starfleet I	32
Ogre	29
Quizam	25
Chessmaster 2000	33
Autoduel	34
EPYX	
Winter Games	26
Rogue	26
Temple of Apshai	14
World Games	26
Champion. Wrestling	26
Super Cycle	26
FIREBIRD	
The Pawn	29
Starglider	29
Golden Path	29
FIRST BYTE	
Kid Talk	32
Speller Bee	32
Math Talk	32
First Shapes	32
HYBRID ARTS	
EZ Track	39
CZ Android	59
LOGICAL DESIGN WORKS	
LOW Basic Compiler	47
MEGASOFT	
A Copier	27
X-Rated Library	17
MICHTRON	
DOS Shell	26
The Animator	26
Personal Money Mgr	33
Utilities	39
M-Disk	26
Softspool	26
Flip Slide	26
Calendar	19
Hi-Term	33
Time Bandits	26
Cornerman	33
Mighty Mall	33
Cards	26
Business Tools	33
Major Motion	26
Hi-Dupe	20
BBS 2.0	54
Pro Football Wizard	27
Pinball Factory	27
Your Finance Future	26
Hi-Print	20
Trivia Challenge	27
GFA Basic Compiler	54
Trim Base	69
Match Point	27
Raid	27
Super Directory	27
GFA Basic. Interpret.	54
Tech Mate	26
Perfect Match	26
Space Shuttle II	26
Draft	69

MICRODEAL	
Karate Kid II	29
Goldrunner	27
MICROLEAGUE	
Baseball	39
MICROPROSE	
Silent Service	26
MI-GRAPH	
Easy Draw	52
Fast	33
MILES	
Harrier Strike	33
MINDSCAPE	
Brataccus	33
S.D.I.	33
Balance of Power	33
NAVARONNE	
Astrology	29
Timekeeper	34
OSS	
Personal Pascal	50
PROCO	
Pro-Copy	24
PROGRESSIVE COMM. AMPL.	
Graphic Artist	132
Font Editor	54
Font Pak I	34
Desktop Publ. Lib.	34
PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS	
Picasso's Revenge	40
PSION	
Chess	39
PSYGNOSIS	
Deep Space	34
Arena	26
QUANTUM	
ST-Talk	14
QUICKVIEW	
Supra 1200 ST	149
Zoomracks II	99
REGENT	
Regent Spell	34
Regent Base	67
Regent Word II	67
ROYAL	
EZ Calc	54
EZ Data	39
Help-Mate	23
Great Battles	27
SHELBOURNE	
Pool	23
Shuffleboard	20
SIERRA	
Kings Quest II	33
Ultima II	20
Winnie the Pooh	17
Black Cauldron	26
K/Q Hint Book	6
B/C Hint Book	6
Donald Duck	17
Cash Disbursements	67
Space Quest	33
Kings Quest III	33
Kings Quest I	33
SOFTLOGIK	
Publish. Partner	99
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	
Gato	27
SPINNAKER	
Homework Helper:Math	34
Treasure Island	27
SPRINGBOARD	
Certificate Maker	33
Cert. Library	23
SSI	
Phantasia	26
Phantasia II	26
SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator	35

TDI	
Modula-2	75
Modula-2 Develop.Kit	99
UCSD Pascal	59
TIMWORKS	
Datamanager	53
Swiftcalc	53
Wordwriter	53
UNISON WORLD	
Printmaster	26
Art Gallery I	19
Art Gallery II	19
VIP	
VIP Professional	149
VIP Lite	69
X-LENT	
Typesetter Elite	29
Rubber Stamp	25
Music Box	32
MegaFont	25
Write 90 Degrees	19
PM Interface	19
Typeset Color Icon	13
PRINTERS	
STAR MICRONICS	
NP-10	\$149
NX-10	\$199
PANASONIC	
KX-P 10801	\$189
KX-P 10911	\$239
KX-P 3131	\$259
KX-P 1592	\$389
KX-P 1595	\$429
KX-P 10921	\$319
MODEMS	
Supra 300 ST	59
Supra 1200 ST	149
Avatex 1200 HC	129
Compuserve Start Kit	24
Microstuffer	59
Omega Terminal	59
Atari 301 Modem	49
CABLES	
ST to Printer	15
ST to Modem	15
ST ACCESSORIES	
Disk Cleaning Kit	14
Dust Covers	7
Monitor Stand	12
Mouse Pad	8
Shanner Planner	29
The Easel	14
Disc Directory	20
Pocket Pak	10
The Library	34
Flip N File Micro(25)	6
Flip N File " (50)	17
Flip N File Micro (5)	2
Flip Sort Micro (50)	7
ST BOOKS	
Atari ST GEN Reference	
Atari ST Internals	
Atari ST Machine Language	
Atari ST Tips & Tricks	
Atari ST from Basic to C	
Atari ST Basic Training	
Atari ST Graphic & Sound	
Atari ST Logo	
Atari ST Peaks & Pokes	
Atari ST for Beginners	
All books are \$16 ea.	

1-800-824-7506

ORDER LINE ONLY

COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc.

P.O. BOX 493 - DAYTON, OHIO 45459

For information, order inquiries, or for Ohio orders (513) 435-6868



Order lines Open 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.; 10 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat. (Eastern Standard Time). Minimum \$15 per order. C.O.D. (add \$3.00). Please specify computer system. Call toll free number to verify prices and availability. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We ship C.O.D. to Continental U.S. addresses only! Please include 4% shipping on all hardware orders (min. \$4.00). Software and accessories add \$3.00 shipping and handling in continental U.S. Actual freight will be charged outside U.S. to include Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and APO. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian orders add 5% shipping, (min. \$5.00). All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping, (min. \$10). For immediate delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. School purchase orders welcome. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. NO CREDITS. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (513) 435-6868 to obtain an RA# or your return will not be accepted for replacement or repair. FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD FRAUD. We do not bill until we ship.

Alphabet Fish

An Educational game in GFA and ST BASIC

By Deborah H. Lundgren

Alphabet Fish is a bright, colorful alphabet game for preschool and primary grade-school children. It helps to reinforce letter recognition as children catch the letter fish in alphabetical order.

when they do catch the correct fish, its letter is entered in a list, and they're prompted to catch the next fish. A wrong answer results in a prompt asking them to try again. When all the fish have been caught, the alphabet song is played, and each letter from A to Z lights up in turn. You may then exit from the program or play again.


TYPING IT IN

Alphabet Fish is written using standard Atari ST BASIC, and includes hints for converting the program over to GFA BASIC. Using ST BASIC, type in the program carefully and save a copy to disk. Next, run TYPO ST and ask it to proof-read the copy of the program you just typed in. Compare the TYPO table it generates against the TYPO table printed in the listings section. If any of the values don't match, there may be a typing error in that line. Check it again very carefully.

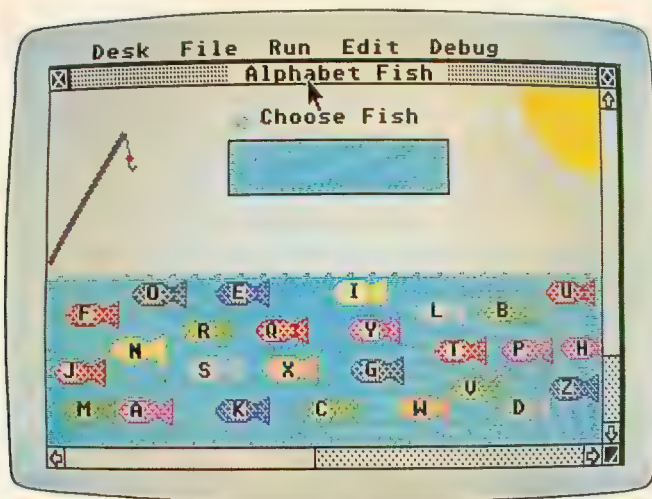
Those of you with the **Antic** Monthly disk will find a copy of Alphabet Fish on side B, under the name **AFISH.BAS**. Transfer this file to your ST using Linkline,

Your worst
day fishing will
still be far better than
your best day at work.

or some other method. If you need help using Linkline, please consult the HELP file on side B of the monthly disk.

Have fun, and remember the old saying—if you're too busy to fish, you're just too busy. . . 

Listing on page 74



GO FISH

As you start the game, you must first choose whether you want to play with uppercase or lowercase letters and if you want to use the keyboard or the mouse. Although pressing the correct letter on the keyboard works satisfactorily, the mouse is more effective in this game.

Each letter of the alphabet is represented on the screen by a fish in the sea. Children should search through all the fish to find the one with the correct letter on its side. When they click the correct fish it disappears from the water, reappearing on the end of a fishhook. Using the keyboard weakens the illusion of "catching fish," since they can find the next letter on the keyboard without even searching the water for the correct fish. In either case,

ST Product News

ST Reviews

PIRATES OF THE BARBARY COAST

StarSoft Software
TDC Distributors, Inc.
3331 Bartlett Blvd.
Orlando, FL 32811
(305) 423-1987
\$24.95

Reviewed by Sol Guber

Every so often there comes a "little" game that's difficult to describe in a short software review. It might not have stunning graphics, or an arcade theme. It also might not be a clone of something successful (remember "Ghosthunter" and "Jawbreaker" back on the old Atari 800s?). **Pirates of the Barbary Coast** is such a program. While it is not something so great that you would rave about it to your friends, you won't take the disk and use it for a Frisbee, either. It's an educational-style game that teaches history from an interesting perspective.

Pirates of the Barbary Coast is a one-person game, set in the 18th century, that allows you to be the captain of a sailing frigate. The object of the game is to earn enough money to ransom off your daughter, who's been kidnapped by the fearsome pirate Bloodthroat. You can also become skilled enough to fight Bloodthroat hand-to-hand and rescue your daughter

from his evil clutches.

There are many factors involved in both earning money and learning how to fight. You are shown a map of the Mediterranean with eight destinations. You start out with various supplies and trading materials on your ship and you must sail to a port so you can sell your goods for the highest price. The object (not surprisingly) is to buy low and sell high. You can also purchase information from friendly and unfriendly shopkeepers that will aid in your quest.

As you sail along you can attack pirate ships, and if you sink them they will yield both treasure and information. In this game, however, information can be more valuable than gold doubloons. Your ship has a number of cannons which must be loaded in the old-fashioned manner—get some gunpowder, pour it in the cannon, tamp it down with a push rod, and load a cannon ball. Finally, you have to set your cannon elevation and light the fuse. If you're lucky, the enemy ship will still be in range by the time you finish your operations. A few well-placed shots, and you can send the Queen Anne's Revenge (actually, that was the name of Blackbeard's last ship) down into the briny depths.

You can use money to buy supplies—food for your crew and shot for your cannons—and to repair whatever ship damage you've suffered if your sea battles have left you the

worse for wear. You can also use it to procure more goodies for trading purposes.

Overall, this is an enjoyable way to transport yourself back to the days of yore. The graphics are good, but there are only about 16 pictures that show the various places that you can travel to. There are several songs that are played during the game. Most of the data entry is done using the mouse and this is very effective. There is a small amount of animation involved. Each game is different and will take about 30 minutes to an hour to play. The difficulty level of the game is medium and is suitable for ages 10 through adult. It is enjoyable to play and you do learn much about the captaining of a ship.

Avast there! Is that a mast on the horizon?

MOUSE BALL

E. Arthur Brown Company
3404 Pawnee Drive
Alexandria, MN 56308
(612) 762-8847
\$29.95

Reviewed by Frank Hayes

The **Mouse Ball** is a trackball that plugs into the mouse port of your ST. It works just like the ST mouse, but once you've used it you'll never think about a mouse in quite the same way

again.

You've probably seen trackballs before, either on a computer or an arcade video game. It works something like a mouse that's been flipped on its back. The mouse has a ball on its underside that rolls along your desk or mousepad; when you move the mouse, the ball turns and tells the ST where the on-screen pointer should be. A trackball doesn't slide across the desk; instead, you turn the ball with your fingers.

There's one obvious advantage to the trackball: You don't need lots of open space on your desk to push a mouse. The Mouse Ball takes up just a 5-by-6-inch spot, and with a cluttered desk, that's a nice feature. There's also a clear disadvantage to a trackball: It's not quite as easy to position the mouse pointer accurately on screen. Even after you've got the feel of it, it's easy to overshoot or undershoot the button or box you want to click on.

But that's not what you really notice with the Mouse Ball. A trackball is *fun*. It's like putting roller skates on your ST. With a mouse, you have to move your hand across your desk to click on "OK." With the Mouse Ball, a flick of your thumb sends the pointer zipping across the screen—then skidding to a stop at "OK," just in time for you to punch the oversized button.

No, it's not as easy to be precise as with a mouse—but it sure livens up a spreadsheet.

The Mouse Ball is a specially modified trackball originally made by Wico. Wico makes the Cadillac of trackballs: The ball is heavy, with a good solid feel, and it turns easily in any direction, so it's extremely responsive.

The Mouse Ball works like a mouse in every way. The buttons are on the upper left-hand corner of the trackball case—the "left" button is much larger than the "right" button, so you can't mistake them. The way the but-

tons are placed makes it significantly harder to drag the cursor than with a mouse; I sometimes find myself reaching across to use two hands with the trackball for operations that require working the ball and the buttons at the same time. That's the Mouse Ball's biggest drawback, and makes it unsuitable for use with drawing programs. But with almost anything else, the Mouse Ball is just as easy to use as a mouse—and it opens up a whole new side to mouse-based ST games.

I originally got interested in the Mouse Ball when my mouse disappeared—and at \$29.95, the Mouse Ball is the least expensive mouse replacement you can buy. But once you've tried it, you may find that you don't want to go back to an ordinary mouse when you can skate around the screen with a trackball.

ATARI ST TRICKS AND TIPS

Abacus Software
P.O. Box 7219
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
(616) 241-5510
\$19.95
(\$14.95 optional disk)

Reviewed by David Plotkin

Atari ST Tricks and Tips imparts enough useful information to be worth the price, although the sample programs and the proofreading leave something to be desired.

The first section of *Tricks* is about ST BASIC. It primarily gives details of "special" ST BASIC commands and how to use ST BASIC with VDI and AES. It has very good explanations of the WAVE command and some problems of ST BASIC, such as the defective INKEY function. A number of utility programs are also presented, including a clock, and there is a short section about using machine language with BASIC.

The second and third sections present more utilities, including a current

time display, a print spooler, a RAM-disk and two color hardcopy programs. These sections consist primarily of assembly source code listings and brief discussions of some underlying principles for each program. You can enter these utilities even if you don't have an assembler, because BASIC loader programs are provided—if you're brave enough to type pages of hexadecimal code.

The fourth section is about GEM programming. The difference between NDC and Raster coordinates is explained. The explanations accompanying the C listings give good insight into using events and messages, although a lot of detail and explanation are left out. The GEM techniques are not explained, so you will need to get this information from another source.

The explanation of building a resource file using the Resource Construction Set is very good. The book walks you through a complete example. Once again, certain fundamental principles are not explained, such as what the different files created by the Resource Construction Set are used for. There is also an example of how to create a desk accessory, and the differences between a desk accessory and a regular application are highlighted.

I have mixed feelings about *Tricks*. There *is* quite a bit of useful information in this book. Also, some of the included utilities will enhance your ST, especially the RAMdisk and print spooler.

However, this book has problems. The first section on ST BASIC does not explain the "special" commands better than the ST BASIC sourcebook—with the notable exception of the WAVE command. Some of the utilities (such as the clock) and many of BASIC examples don't work on my color system, they seem to be only for a monochrome monitor. No warning is given, so you might expend con-

continued on next page

siderable effort entering these programs for naught.

On top of all that, T&T suffers from excruciatingly bad proofreading. The errors start out right at the front of the book with missing H's in hexadecimal data. It continues with misnamed arrays (intin instead of intout) and includes such things as incomplete translation of C source code from German. The official list of typos and inaccurate information runs three double-spaced pages. There are so many mistakes that it is hard to figure out what they are trying to tell you at times.

On the balance, I would recommend this book strictly for the section on GEM and the utilities which work. You will get your money's worth—and even learn how to spell “mouse” in German.

BOFFIN

Software Punch
38 Ullet Road, Sefton Park
Liverpool L17 3BP England
\$99.00

Reviewed by Sol Guber

Americans aren't the only ones writing good software for the ST. From Software Punch in England comes **Boffin**, a unique entry in the word processor market. It combines MacWrite features and some Wordstar commands with the ST's inherent hardware capabilities.

Boffin is a word processor of the “What you see is what you get” type. (WYSIWYG—pronounced “whizwig”—one of the newest computer buzzwords.) GEM menu bars at the top of the page allow you to choose among its many options. You can choose between the mouse or the cursor to move easily around your document. Another function making this program unique is its ability to insert pictures into documents, as well as giving you the capability to draw

them yourself from within the program.

Boffin has all the standard word processor options. You can load and save files, using the dialog boxes found in GEM. Among the other typical word processing functions are block manipulations, which include moving, copying, pasting and cutting. You can justify lines as well as center specified lines. You can move to a specified line or page of your document. You have the typical search and replace functions. You can also change from an INSERT mode of typing to a REPLACE mode (type over previous characters.)

Boffin supports various printers, but you can also design your own printer drivers easily for use with the text portion of Boffin. The graphics printers supported by this program are only Epson- or Atari-compatible ones. Unless you have a printer the ST supports, you cannot use this program to its fullest advantage.

Among the more unusual abilities of Boffin are those to change to different type styles such as italics, bold and large. You can generate headers and footers as well as set tabs and margins for different portions of the document. Its most unusual (claimed) ability is that of being able to network with other STs. Supposedly, you can link your ST to another ST, and send and receive documents. However, exact details on how to set up the two systems are lacking in the documentation.

The functions which make Boffin truly unusual are in its graphics capability. You can include full-size pictures in your text, or you can go into a graphics window, giving you the ability to draw pictures and graphs from within the program. The graphics are visible on screen along with the text. You can port pictures into your text by using either Doodle or DEGAS/DEGAS Elite in monochrome mode.

When you select the graphics mode

on the menu page, a new menu is put on the top of the page. A graphics window opens on the bottom of the screen in which you may perform many more actions, such as writing text in a number of sizes, textual types and directions. You can also draw using the mouse. You can move or copy segments of pictures, draw lines, make circles, boxes and use fills. The program has built-in procedures to produce bar graphs and pie charts. Any of the pictures produced in this graphics mode can be saved and included in your documents.

Boffin is a word processor with a difference. Its ability to include pictures in your text and let you see both the graphics and the text at the same time on your screen could possibly qualify it as an “entry-level” desktop publishing system. The disk is not copy-protected.

TRIVIA CHALLENGE

MichTron
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, Michigan 48053
(313) 334-5700
\$39.95

Reviewed by Sol Guber

At last there is an ST arcade game you do not need to hide in your closet when relatives come to visit. It takes a quick trigger finger, a steady eye, and a great deal of knowledge. It is MichTron's **Trivia Challenge**, a quiz game to test your knowledge on a variety of subjects.

The object of Trivia Challenge is very simple: to win lots of money. You start out with \$10 in quarters, and, Vegas-style, you put part of your funds into a slot machine. Then all you have to do is answer its questions correctly and you win. If you miss two answers, your turn is over. Sound simple? Well... it almost is.

Trivia Challenge comes with 4000 different questions divided into five

ST Product Reviews


categories: General Knowledge, Sports, Art, Pop Music, and Science. You can pick any of these subjects for your questions. Click the play button with your mouse, and a question appears on the screen. After about five seconds three answers appear on the bottom of the screen. You're expected to click the mouse on the correct answer. Your score depends on the amount of time it takes you to answer the questions—the faster you answer the higher your score. If it took you one second to answer, you receive 120 points. Twelve seconds will bump you down to only 10 points. Then a new question appears. When you have answered two questions incorrectly, the turn is over and you receive your money. For over 1000 points, you get a dollar, for 1500 points you get \$1.50 and so forth.

In addition to the 4000 questions,

there is a program on the disk which allows you make up your own questions. All it takes is a simple text editor, such as 1ST Word, to generate the question, the correct answer, and two dummy answers. When you've completed the list, the program will generate the proper file and this new category can be one to choose in future games. This strongly increases the value of the program since it can be used to teach a subject rather than to rely on obscure facts which many might not know, or care about. This ability will allow people to generate their own "expert" file and even trade them. I would like to start the trading, with my file containing information about the operas of Cimerosa. I would like a file containing questions about Madonna's greatest hits. Do I have any takers?

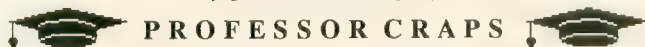
Although Trivia Challenge sounds

very simple, it's actually quite addicting. It seems to have spurts where there are lots of easy questions, then when it appears you're getting the upper hand, it will throw difficult questions at you, all in a row. It is a very difficult game to put down (power down?), since you feel the next series will be the one in which you will be a big winner. This is an easy game to recommend since there is nothing similar to it currently available on the ST.

The program comes with a five-page manual which explains very little about the program. The only real use for it is to help you generate your own data files—the play of the game itself is quite obvious. The disk is copy-protected, but personal backups of the files are allowable. This can be used to restore bad files but not to make runnable duplicates. 

HAVE YOU EVER WANTED TO LEARN HOW TO PLAY CASINO CRAPS ?

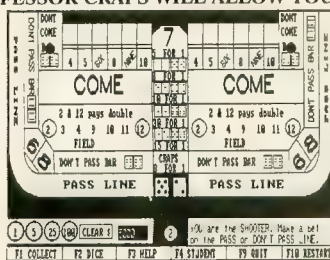
Well if you have, the worlds first authentic hands-on play action craps game is here now, waiting for you.



PROFESSOR CRAPS is the most realistic and comprehensive craps game on the market today. With it's unique "STUDENT MODE" and "HELP MENU" PROFESSOR CRAPS will give you a sound understanding of one of the most fascinating games of chance in the world.

PROFESSOR CRAPS WILL ALLOW YOU TO:

- * Learn on an actual casino craps table layout
- * Understand the table and percentages
- * Take or lay the correct odds
- * Learn how to make the correct bets
- * Use the unique "STUDENT MODE"
- * Develop your own strategies



- * Use the "HELP MENU"
- * Bet 1000's at home without losing a dime
- * Enjoy the action and excitement of casino craps in your own home or office
- * PROFESSOR CRAPS is unparalleled in its superior quality of authentic play action

Before long you will be playing like a professional, cashing in on your own newly developed strategies.

**** 30 day money back guarantee**
ALL THIS FOR ONLY \$49.95

DON'T PUT IT OFF. ORDER NOW AND YOU WILL BE PLAYING LIKE A PROFESSIONAL BEFORE YOU KNOW IT.

For IBM/True compatibles -- Mac/MacPlus -- Atari ST

Rush me # of copies: IBM Mac/MacPlus Atari ST

Send check or money order today or charge by phone with Mastercard or Visa -- in California call 1-800-443-3189 outside California call 1-800-322-3637. CA/MA residents add sales tax.

Price includes shipping to all U.S. cities. Add \$10.00 a copy outside U.S.

MAIL TO: ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Trademark owners, IBM/IBM Atari ST/Atari Corp, Macintosh/Apple Computer Inc, Professor craps SSI Inc
SCORPIO SYSTEMS INT'L P.O. 2008, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94126 B1

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING FOR YOUR ATARI ST

IDEAL FOR INDIVIDUAL AND CLUBS

The single entry system that does what others can't

- Lightning fast all in memory operation
- Storage for upto 20,000 transactions on a 1040
- Named or numbered accounts -- as many as you need
- Prepares deposit slips
- Writes checks to your form in English
- Summarize accounts for any period
one day to a decade
- Abbreviations speed data entry
- Search transactions by name, account, date
or any combination
- Reconcile with bank statements
- Update transactions to correct errors,
change the status of voided checks, etc.
- Superaccounts summarize transactions to taste

All this for \$49.95 from

Andante Software
900 West 14th St. Suite 10
San Pedro, Calif. 90731

NO COPY PROTECTION!

ST New Products

By GREGG PEARLMAN, ANTIC ASSISTANT EDITOR

MOVING?

Don't Forget Us!

☐ I am also a STart subscriber.

New Address:
Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Place current address label here.

Fill in coupon and mail to:

• Antic
• P.O. Box 1919
• Marion OH
• 43306

CHILL, THEN SERVE WITH SILICON CHIPS

FTL's **Micro Cookbook** has hundreds of recipes and a complete cooking database program that can search and retrieve recipes by ingredient, category and more. The program can give suggestions for leftovers or new entrees, and you can add your own recipes. Features include menu planning, portion sizing, calorie control and automatic preparation of shopping lists.

\$49.95. FTL, 6160 Lusk Blvd., C-206, San Diego, CA 92121. (619) 453-5711. PRESS.

GRAPHIC ARTIST 1.52

The new version of **Graphic Artist** provides a print queue and includes more printer and plotter drivers, as well as improved driver editors that let you support virtually any dot-matrix printer (including 24-pin printers, but *excluding* color printers printing in multiple colors), laser printers (except Postscript) and plotters. Also, the last mouse coordinates typed are displayed when new coordinates are typed in. Other features include improved path-name syntax checking, printing tips and more precise text margin alignments.

\$199.95. Progressive Computer Applications, Inc., 2002 McAuliffe Drive, Rockville, MD 20851. (301) 340-8398. PRESS.

THREE CLASSIC COURSES

The **Famous Course Disk: Volume II** features three of the most difficult courses in the world: Turnberry in Scotland, the Inverness Club in Ohio and Harbour Town in South Carolina, for use with Accolade's Mean 18 golf simulation.

\$19.95. Accolade, 20833 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 446-5757. FINAL.

FROM KASPAROV TO SARGON

Chessmaster 2000, with more than 71,000 opening positions, contains the largest opening move library available for a computer chess game. The game provides 12 levels of play, teach and hint modes, and the ability to retract moves—all the way back to the beginning of the game. The Chessmaster 2000 library contains 100 famous games, such as the

Kasparov/Karpov championships or even the Chessmaster 2000 vs. Sargon III battle of 1986.

\$44.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171. FINAL.

FOUR FROM MICHTRON

GFA Draft (\$99.50), a two-dimensional CAD program, makes it easy to create circuits, scaled drawings and detailed plans. You can have 255 drawing layers (and display up to ten at once) and two styles of variable sized/directioned text, or print or plot in different colors and densities. Other features include Measure, Enlarge, Reduce and Rotate commands.

MichTron's **TRIMbase** (\$150) data management system lets you handle large amounts of data, enter names, addresses, personal or business details, and generate custom reports, both as tables and as free text. The program also provides special relational functions for cross-file interactions: condense, break up, merge, subtract and join files.

In **Journey to the Lair**, adapted from the arcade game Dragon's Lair, you'll help Dirk the Daring try to save Princess Daphne. The Dragon's Lair disk is \$29.95, as is the video laser cable, but the entire package costs \$49.95.

If you think about it, what else could **R.A.I.D.** (\$39.95) be but a program debugger? Features include a mini-assembler/disassembler, full screen editing capability, tracer options, copy, fill and move block commands, breakpoints you can reset and two screen displays to keep program and debugging activity isolated.

MichTron, 576 South Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053. (313) 334-5700. PRESS.

New ST product notices are compiled from information provided by the products' manufacturers. Antic assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the product. Each mention is followed by a code word indicating that, at press time, Antic had seen a FINAL marketable version, near-final BETA, earlier ALPHA, incomplete DEMO, or PRESS release.



SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS BOOKS

ST Gem Prog. Ref.\$15
ST Graphics & Sound\$15
ST Internals\$15
ST MIDI Programming\$15
ST Peeks & Pokes\$15
ST 3-D Graphics\$19
ST Tricks & Tips\$15

ABACUS SOFTWARE

Assem/Pro ST\$39
Data Trieve ST\$33
Forth/MT ST\$33
Text Pro ST\$33

ACADEMY

Typing Tutor ST\$23

ACCESS

Leader Board Golf(D)\$25
Leader Board Golf ST\$25
L.B. Tour. Disk #1 ST\$14
L.B. Tour. Disk #1(D)\$14
Tenth Frame ST\$25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid
Over Moscow (D)\$14

ACCOLADE

Fight Night (D)\$19
Hardball (D)\$19
Hardball ST\$25
Mean 18 Golf ST\$25
Mean 18 Famous
Course Disk ST\$14

ACTIVISION

Cross Country
Road Race (D)\$9.88
Ghostbusters (D)\$9.88
Hacker 2 ST\$25
Music Studio ST\$33
Music Studio (D)\$23
Paintworks ST\$25
Shanghai ST\$25
Tass Times ST\$25

AEGIS

Animator ST\$49
Art Pak #1 ST\$19

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL

COMPUTER
Biology (D)\$14
Grammar (D)\$14
Science: Grades 3/4 (D)\$14
Science: Grades 5/6 (D)\$14
Science: Grades 7/8 (D)\$14

ARTWORX

Bridge 4.0 (D)\$16
Bridge 5.0 ST\$23
Linkword French (D)\$16
Linkword German (D)\$16
Linkword Spanish (D)\$16
Mail List ST\$14
Miniature Golf ST\$14
Strip Poker (D)\$21
Strip Poker ST\$25

Female Data Disk 1\$14
Male Data Disk 2\$14
Female Data Disk 3\$14

AVANTAGE

Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 (D)\$9.88

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Degas Elite ST\$49
Isgru Portfolio System ST\$129
Paperclip w/Spell 130XE\$39
Thunder ST\$25

BRODERBUND

Champ. Loderunner (D)\$19
Karateka (D)\$19
Loderunner (D)\$23
Print Shop (D)\$26
Print Shop Graphics
Library #1, #2, #3 (D) \$16 Ea.

P.S. Companion 64K (D)\$23

CENTRAL POINT

Copy 2 ST\$25
CDA
America Cooks Series:

American ST\$9.88
Chinese ST\$9.88
French ST\$9.88
Italian ST\$9.88
Mexican ST\$9.88

DAVIDSON

Math Blaster (D)\$33
Spell It (D)\$33
Word Attack (D)\$33

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Software Classic Series:
Age of Adventure (D)\$9.88
Archon (D)\$9.88
Archon 2: Adept (D)\$9.88

Financial Cookbook (D)\$9.88
Mail Order Monsters (D)\$9.88
Movie Maker (D)\$9.88
M.U.L.E. (D)\$9.88

Temple Apshai Trilogy (D) \$14

Temple Apshai Trilogy ST\$14
Winter Games ST\$23
World Champ. Karate ST\$23
World Games ST\$23

FIREBIRD

Golden Path ST\$29
Guild of Thieves ST\$29
MRCA Mach 2 (D)\$16
The Pawn 64K (D)\$25
The Pawn ST\$29
Star Glider ST\$29

FIRST BYTE

First Shapes ST\$33
Kid Talk ST\$33
Math Talk ST\$33
Speller Bee ST\$33

*These programs talk!

FTL

Sundog ST\$23
GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball ST\$25
Champ. Basketball ST\$25

520 ST—Call for prices

MASTERTRONIC

Action Biker (D)\$6.88
Elektraglide (D)\$6.88
Magnum Joystick\$12
Ninja (D)\$6.88
Ninja ST\$14
Renegade ST\$14
Speed King (D)\$6.88
The Last V8 (D)\$6.88
Vegas Poker & Jackpot (D)\$6.88

MICHTRON

BBS 2.1 ST\$49
Calendar ST\$19
GFA Basic Int. ST\$49
GFA Basic Compiler ST\$49
GFA Draft ST\$65
Karate Kid 2 ST\$25
Major Motion ST\$25
Match Point ST\$25
M-Disk Plus ST\$25
Mighty Mail ST\$33
Personal Money Mgr. ST\$33

Trail Blazer ST\$33

MINDSCAPE CINEMAWARE

Defender of Crown ST\$33
S.D.I. ST\$33
ORIGIN
Autoduel 64K (D)\$33
Autoduel ST\$33
Ogre (D)\$26
Ogre ST\$26
Ultima 3 ST\$29
Ultima 3 (D)\$26
Ultima 4 (D)\$39
Ultima 4 ST\$39

OSS

Action (R)\$47
Action Tool Kit (D)\$19
Basic XE (R)\$47
Basic XL (R)\$37
Basic XL Tool Kit (D)\$19
Personal Pascal ST\$49

PCA

Graphic Artist\$129

SPINNAKER

Adventure Creator (R)\$6.88
Alf in Color Caves (R)\$6.88
Alphabet Zoo (R)\$6.88
Delta Drawing (R)\$6.88
Facemaker (R)\$6.88
Fraction Fever (R)\$6.88
Kids on Keys (R)\$6.88
Story Machine (R)\$6.88

SPRINGBOARD

Certificate Maker ST\$33
C.M. Library #1 ST\$23

SSI

Battlecruiser (D)\$37
Colonial Conquest (D)\$25
Gettysburg (D)\$37
Kampfgruppe (D)\$37
NAM (D)\$25
Phantasia (D)\$25
Phantasia ST\$25
Phantasia 2 ST\$25
Phantasia 3 ST\$25
Rings of Zillfin ST\$25
Roadwar 2000 ST\$25
War Game Const. Set (D)\$19
Warship (D)\$37
Wizard's Crown (D)\$25
Wizard's Crown ST\$25

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator 2 (D)\$32
Flight Simulator 2 ST\$33
F.S. Scenery DisksCall

SYNAPSE

Syn-Calc (D)\$33
Syn-File (D)\$33

TBI

Modula 2 ST\$49
Modula 2 (Dev.) ST\$95

TIMEWORKS

Data Manager ST\$49
Swiftcalc ST\$49
Word Writer ST\$49

TRONIX

S.A.M. (D)\$19
UNICORN
Animal Kingdom ST\$25
Decimal Dungeon ST\$25
Fraction Action ST\$25
Kinderama ST\$25
Math Wizard ST\$25
Read & Rhyme ST\$25

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery 1 or 2 ST\$19 ea.
Print Master Plus ST\$25
VIP Professional ST\$149

XLENT

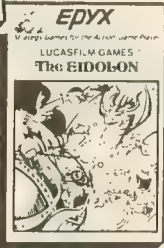
First Xlent W.P. (D)\$19
Page Designer (D)\$19
P.S. Interface (D)\$19
Rubber Stamp (D)\$19
Rubber Stamp ST\$25
Typesetter (D)\$23
Typesetter Elite ST\$33
Write 90° ST\$19

ACCESSORIES

Anchor VM 520 300/1200
Baud Modem ST\$129
Bonus 5 1/4 SS, DD\$4.99 Bx
Bonus 5 1/4 DS, DD\$6.99 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit\$23
Disk Case (40-3 1/2)\$9
Disk Case (75-5 1/4)\$9
Disk Drive Cleaner-3 1/2\$9
Epyx 500X Joystick\$14
Wico Bat Handle\$17
Xetec Printer Int.\$39



Great Fantasy
Adventure—
The Eidolon™
Transports You
Into a Magical
Realm
64K Required



MONTHLY
MADNESS
SALE

Your Choice

988
Each

Special Bonus:
Buy any 3, get the
4th FREE

Available for: Atari
XL/XE (disk)



Realistic,
Three-
Dimen-
sional
Depth
Perception



Realistic,
Three-
Dimen-
sional Land-
scape

Music Const. Set (D)\$9.88

One-on-One (D)\$9.88
Pinball Const. Set (D)\$9.88
Racing Dest. Set (D)\$9.88
Seven Cities of Gold (D)\$9.88
Super Boulder Dash (D)\$9.88
Touchdown Football (D)\$9.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Articfox ST\$29
Chessmaster 2000 (D)\$26
Chessmaster 2000 ST\$29
Financial Cookbook ST\$33
Lords of Conquest (D)\$23
Skyfox ST\$29
Star Fleet 1 (D)\$33
Star Fleet 1 ST\$33

EPYX

Champ. Wrestling ST\$23
Dragonriders Pern (D)\$9.88
Gateway to Apshei (D)\$6.88
Pistop 2 (D)\$9.88
Rogue ST\$23
Sub Battle Simulator ST\$25
Summer Games (D)\$14
Super Cycle ST\$14
Temple of Apshei (D)\$9.88

Champ. Football ST\$25

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS

Award Ware (D)\$9.88
Card Ware (D)\$6.88
Heart Ware (D)\$6.88
Party Ware (D)\$9.88

ICD

MIO (256K)\$179
MIO (1 meg.)\$299
XE Adapter for MIO\$19
PR Connection\$65
Printer Connection\$39
RT8\$49
Rambo XL\$29
US Doubler:
with Sparta DOS\$49
without Sparta DOS\$29

INFOCOM

Bureaucracy ST\$25
Hitchhiker's Guide (D)\$19
Hollywood Hijinx (D)\$23
Leather Goddesses (D)\$23
Trinity ST\$25
Zork 1 (D)\$23
Zork Trilogy (D)\$39

* All titles in stock for

Pinball Factory ST\$25

Space Shuttle 2 ST\$25
Super Conductor ST\$49
Time Bandit ST\$25
Trim Base ST\$59

MICROLEAGUE

Baseball (D)\$25
Baseball 2 ST\$39
Box Score Stats (D)\$16
General Manager (D)\$19
1986 Team Data Disk\$14

MICROPROSE

F15 Strike Eagle (D)\$23
Silent Service (D)\$23
Silent Service ST\$25
Top Gunner (D)\$16

MILES COMPUTING

Harrier Strike Mission ST\$29

MINDSCAPE

Balance of Power ST\$33
Bop & Wrestle 64K (D)\$19
Brattacus ST\$29
Crossword Magic (D)\$33
High Roller ST\$33
Infiltrator 64K (D)\$19
Trail Blazer (D)\$19

*Desktop Publishing

Library\$33
*Electronic Library\$33
*Font Editor\$49
*Font Pak\$33
*Graphic Artist add-ons!

PROGRESSIVE

Logistix Jr. ST\$59
Logistix 1040 ST\$95
Superbase ST\$95

SHELBOURNE

Pool ST\$19
Shuffleboard ST\$19

SIERRA

Black Cauldron ST\$25
Donald Duck's
Playground ST\$16
Kings Quest
1, 2, or 3 ST\$33 Ea.

Space Quest ST

Winnie the Pooh ST\$16

SOFTLOGIC

Font Disk 1 or 2\$19 ea.
Publishing Partner ST\$95
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Fleet Street Publisher ST\$95

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AT—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO—add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico—add \$10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges! REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge. After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. of A.'s 800° order lines! Have you seen our on line catalog of 1000 software titles for Commodore, Atari, Apple, IBM and Amiga? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mall—just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again! HOURS: Mon-Fri. 9AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information!

INTRODUCING...

MODEL SHOPPER™

MONEY SAVING ADS AND ARTICLES FOR THE HOBBYIST

MODEL SHOPPER, a dynamic new monthly for the model hobbyist, your Number One source for exciting editorial and up-to-the-minute news. Find out what's new and who's news, especially in radio-controlled model planes, trains, ships, cars and rockets.

Each exciting issue features: expert advice on how to build R/C models, money-saving deals and where to find them, Club News and Calendar Sections, regional and national Competition and Events coverage, updates on R/C products and kit reviews—all that you need to build and perform like a champ.

No other publication covers so many aspects of the modelling hobby. Subscribe today. You won't miss a single issue and you'll save 37% off the newsstand price!

SPECIAL CHARTER RATE

SAVE 37% off newsstand price!

☒ **YES!** I want to be a Charter Subscriber. Sign me up for 1 year (12 issues) for just **\$14.97**—I save **\$9.00!**

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me ☐ Bill my ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Credit Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Canada and Mexico add \$8 (12 issues). All other foreign add \$12 (12 issues). **Prepayment in US funds must accompany all foreign orders.** Model Shopper, P.O. Box 2370, San Francisco, CA 94126 D4

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

New Subscribers Only Call 800-443-0100 Ext 513

\$5.95

All this software without typing—yours for only \$5.95. Your double-sided Antic Monthly Disk has every type-in program from this issue, plus this month's Super Disk Bonus and other extras. Shipment within 24 hours is guaranteed when you phone your MasterCard or Visa order to the Disk Desk: (415) 957-0886.

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

► **ZEN VERSES WITH MUSICAL ACCOMPANIMENT**

HAIKU POET60

► **TWEENING—COMPUTER ANIMATION'S NEW TOOL**

POLYMOVE63

► **GAME OF THE MONTH**

DIAMOND DAVE64

► **FINDING FAHRENHEIT FROM CELSIUS AND KELVIN**

TEMPERATURE CONVERTER65

► **ATARI ANIMATION: LESSON 3**

ANIMATION EDITOR AND LINKBAS66

► **SIDEWAYS PRINTOUTS MADE EASY**

TAPELESS SPREADSHEET PRINTER70

ST RESOURCE

► **EDUCATIONAL GAME IN GFA AND ST BASIC**

ALPHABET FISH74

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS58

HOW TO USE TYPO ST59

HOW TO USE TYPO II60

DISK SUBSCRIBERS: Programs for 8-bit Atari computers can be used immediately. Just follow instructions in the accompanying magazine articles. ST Owners: See monthly disk's ST Help File for instructions on how to transfer programs to 3-1/2 inch disk.

DOS COMPATIBILITY: All 8-bit programs published by Antic are tested to work with Atari Disk Operating System (DOS) 2.0S and 2.5—not with the incompatible DOS 3.0. DOS 2.0S is available on each Antic Monthly Disk. Copy the DOS.SYS and DUP.SYS files.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS

Antic printed program listings leave a small space between each Atari Special Character for easier reading. Immediately below you will see the way **Antic** prints all the standard Atari letters and numbers, in upper and lower case, in normal and inverse video.

```

ABCDEF GHIJ KLMNOP QRSTUV WXYZ
aBCDEF GHIJ KLMNOP QRSTUV WXYZ
abcde fghij klmnop qrstu vwx yz
0123456789      0123456789
  
```

The Atari Special Characters and the keys you must type in order to get them are shown in the two boxes below.

NORMAL VIDEO				INVERSE VIDEO			
FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
CTRL ,		CTRL S		CTRL X		CTRL X	
CTRL A		CTRL T		CTRL Y		CTRL Y	
CTRL B		CTRL U		CTRL Z		CTRL Z	
CTRL C		CTRL V		ESC		SHIFT DELETE	
CTRL D		CTRL W		ESC SHIFT INSERT		ESC SHIFT INSERT	
CTRL E		CTRL X		ESC CTRL TAB		ESC CTRL TAB	
CTRL F		CTRL Y		ESC SHIFT TAB		CTRL .	
CTRL G		CTRL Z		CTRL ;		CTRL ;	
CTRL H		ESC ESC		CTRL *		SHIFT =	
CTRL I		ESC CTRL -		CTRL .		ESC CTRL 2	
CTRL J		ESC CTRL =		CTRL ;		ESC CTRL	
CTRL K		ESC CTRL +		CTRL ;		CTRL DELETE	
CTRL L		ESC CTRL *		CTRL ;		CTRL INSERT	
CTRL M		CTRL .		CTRL ;			
CTRL N		CTRL ;					
CTRL O		ESC CTRL =					
CTRL P		ESC SHIFT CLEAR					
CTRL Q		ESC DELETE					
CTRL R		ESC TAB					

Whenever the CONTROL key (CTRL on the 400/800) or SHIFT key is used, *hold it down* while you press the next key. Whenever the ESC key is pressed, *release* it before you type the next key.

Turn on inverse video by pressing the Reverse Video Mode Key . Turn it off by pressing it a second time. (On the 400/800, use the Atari Logo Key instead.)

Among the most common program typing mistakes are switching certain capital letters with their lower-case counterparts—you need to look especially carefully at P, X, O and 0 (zero).

Some of Atari Special Characters are not easy to tell apart from standard alpha-numeric characters. Usually the Special Characters will be boxed. Compare the two sets of characters below:

SPECIAL		STANDARD	
	CTRL F		/
	CTRL G		SHIFT +
	CTRL N		SHIFT -
	CTRL R		-
	CTRL S		+

HOW TO USE TYPO ST

TYPO ST is the automatic proofreading program for checking Antic's ST BASIC type-in listings. It finds any program line where you made a typing mistake.

Type in TYPO ST and SAVE a copy to disk before you RUN it. Now type RUN in the command window and press the [RETURN] key, or click on RUN from the RUN menu.

TYPO ST first asks for the name of the file to check. Type the desired filename and press [RETURN]. (TYPO ST will proofread itself if you type TYPOST.BAS as the filename.) Next, TYPO ST asks where you want the TYPO table printed. Type [S] [RETURN] for Screen, or [P] [RETURN] for Printer.

TYPO ST now reads your ST BASIC program and prints out a table of four-number codes—and the line number for each code. Compare your printed TYPO ST table with the Antic TYPO ST table published at the end of the program you are checking. If any of your four-number codes don't match the magazine's codes, you have made a typing mistake somewhere in that line. Carefully recheck your line against the published version.

Antic uses a word processor to format ST BASIC listings for publication, so we can indent lines and make the program structure more understandable. ST BASIC doesn't allow indentation and will strip off any spaces between the line number and the first BASIC instruction. Therefore, TYPO ST ignores space characters and does not care how far instructions are spaced apart.

TYPO ST cannot determine if two different characters have been switched within a line. For example, PRINT and PRNIT will look the same to TYPO ST. However, ST BASIC itself catches this error and points it out to you.

```

1000 ' TYPO/ST, (C) 1986 Antic Publishing, by Bill Marquardt
1010 DISK=1: OUTPUT=2: TRUE=(-1): FALSE=0: CHECKSUMMING=TRUE
1020 TV=FALSE: PRINTER=FALSE
1030 Print "File to Check:": Input FILENAME$: Print "Output on:"
1040 Print "(S)screen or ": Print "(P)rinter ": Input DEVICES$
1050 If( DEVICES="P" )Or( DEVICES="P" )Then PRINTER=TRUE Else TV=TRUE
1060 If TV Then Print "Checksum for file: ": Print FILENAME$: Print
1070 If PRINTER Then lprint "Checksum for file: ";FILENAME$: lprint
1080 Open "I", #DISK, FILENAME$
1090 While CHECKSUMMING
1100     LINENUMBER=0: CHECKSUM=0: gosub GETALINE
1110     DECIMAL=CHECKSUM: gosub DECTOHEX
1120     OUTPUT$=str$( LINENUMBER )+" :"+HIS+LO$
1130     If PRINTER Then lprint OUTPUT$ Else Print OUTPUT$
1140 Wend
1150 Close DISK
1160 End
1170 GETALINE:
1180 BLINES$="": On error goto 1150
1190 GOTALINE=FALSE
1200 While not GOTALINE
1210     line Input#DISK, BLINES$: If len( BLINES )>1 Then GOTALINE=TRUE
1220 Wend
1230 LINENUMBER=val( BLINES )
1240 For CHAR=1 to len( BLINES )
1250     OK=TRUE: CHARACTER$=mid$( BLINES, CHAR, 1 )
1260     If CHARACTER$=" " Then OK=FALSE
1270     If OK Then CHECKSUM=CHECKSUM+asc( CHARACTER$+chr$( 0 ))
1280 Next CHAR
1290 Return
1300 DECTOHEX:
1310 DECIMAL=abs( DECIMAL )
1320 HI=int( DECIMAL/256 ): LO=( DECIMAL-( HI*256 ))
1330 HH=int( HI/16 ): HL=( HI-( HH*16 ))
1340 LH=int( LO/16 ): LL=( LO-( LH*16 ))
1350 HIS=chr$( 48+HH-( 7*( HH>9 ))) +chr$( 48+HL-( 7*( HL>9 )))
1360 LO$=chr$( 48+LH-( 7*( LH>9 ))) +chr$( 48+LL-( 7*( LL>9 )))
1370 Return

```

1000 :110B	1060 :13E7	1120 :0A48	1180 :089A	1240 :079B	1300 :0352	1360 :0C29
1010 :0EA2	1070 :140E	1130 :1000	1190 :04C6	1250 :0AEB	1310 :0667	1370 :036B
1020 :071B	1080 :0713	1140 :0274	1200 :0680	1260 :08BB	1320 :0B13	
1030 :12D2	1090 :0661	1150 :0408	1210 :11B9	1270 :0F36	1330 :07E3	
1040 :10E6	1100 :0BBD	1160 :01FF	1220 :0273	1280 :03A8	1340 :0804	
1050 :11A2	1110 :09F0	1170 :034C	1230 :0716	1290 :036C	1350 :0C0E	

HOW TO USE TYPO II (8-BIT)

TYPO II automatically proofreads *Antic*'s type-in BASIC listings for 8-bit Atari computers. It finds the exact line where you made a program typing mistake.

Type in TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk or cassette. Now type GOTO 32000. When you see the instruction on the screen, type in a single program line **without the two-letter TYPO II code** at the left of the line number. Press the [RETURN] key.

Your line will reappear at the bottom of the screen with a two-letter TYPO II code on the left. If this code is not exactly the same as the line code printed in the magazine, you mistyped something in that line.

To call back any line previously typed, type an asterisk [*] followed (without in-between spaces) by the line number, then press [RETURN]. When the complete line appears at the top of the screen, press [RETURN] again. This is also the way you use TYPO II to proofread itself.

To LIST your program, press [BREAK] and type LIST. To return to TYPO II, type GOTO 32000.

To remove TYPO II from your program, type LIST "D:FILENAME",0,31999 [RETURN] (Cassette owners LIST "C:"). Type NEW, then ENTER "D:FILENAME" [RETURN] (Cassette—ENTER "C:"). Your program is now in memory without TYPO II and you can SAVE or LIST it to disk or cassette.



Don't type the
TYPO II Codes!

```

WB 32000 REM TYPO II BY ANDY BARTON
UM 32010 REM VER. 1.0 FOR ANTIC MAGAZINE
HS 32020 CLR :DIM LINE$(120):CLOSE #2:CLO
SE #3
BM 32030 OPEN #2,4,0,"E":OPEN #3,5,0,"E"
YC 32040 ? "K":POSITION 11,1:? "K"
EM 32050 TRAP 32040:POSITION 2,3:? "Type
in a program line"
HS 32060 POSITION 1,4:? " ":INPUT #2;LINE
$:IF LINE$="" THEN POSITION 2,4:LIST B
:GOTO 32060
XH 32070 IF LINE$(1,1)="*" THEN B=VAL(LIN
E$(2,LEN(LINE$))):POSITION 2,4:LIST B:
GOTO 32060
TH 32080 POSITION 2,10:? "CONT"
MF 32090 B=VAL(LINE$):POSITION 1,3:? " "

```

```

NY 32100 POKE 842,13:STOP
CN 32110 POKE 842,12
ET 32120 ? "K":POSITION 11,1:? "K"
CE 32130 C=0:ANS=C
OR 32140 POSITION 2,16:INPUT #3;LINE$:IF
LINE$="" THEN ? "LINE ";B;" DELETED":G
OTO 32050
VV 32150 FOR D=1 TO LEN(LINE$):C=C+1:ANS=
ANS+(C*ASC(LINE$(D,D))):NEXT D
WJ 32160 CODE=INT(ANS/676)
JW 32170 CODE=ANS-(CODE*676)
EH 32180 HCODE=INT(CODE/26)
BH 32190 LCODE=CODE-(HCODE*26)+65
HB 32200 HCODE=HCODE+65
IE 32210 POSITION 0,16:? CHR$(HCODE);CHR$
(LCODE)
UG 32220 POSITION 2,13:? "If CODE does no
t Match Press [RETURN] and edit line a
bove.":GOTO 32050

```

"the swiftly computing atari dreams nameless beyond your dragonfly."

HAIKU POET

Article on page 9

LISTING 1

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes!

```

CY 10 REM HAIKU WRITER
HE 20 REM BY A. BAGGETTA
HA 30 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
UU 40 DEBUT=PEEK(53279)<>5
QJ 90 CHSET=(PEEK(106)-8):POKE 106,CHSET:
GRAPHICS 0:POKE 709,134:POKE 710,134:P
OKE 712,134
ZS 92 POKE 752,1:POKE 82,0
HD 100 DIM WORD$(40),HAIKU$(600),PHR$(100
),NOU1$(30),NOU2$(30),T$(2)
PD 105 DIM MP1$(40),MP2$(40),MP3$(40),CHA
NG$(40),SX$(5):OUT=0:MAKEPHS=0
MH 110 SX$="9100"
MX 120 REM TITLE SCREEN
XQ 130 POSITION 0,0:GOSUB 2291
AH 160 POSITION 9,10:? "JAPANESE HAIKU WR
ITER":POSITION 9,12:? " BY A. BAGGE
TTA"
E5 170 POSITION 0,20:GOSUB 2291
KD 200 REM LOAD CHARACTER SET
JG 205 POKE 756,CHSET
WK 210 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,4,0,"D:JAPAN.FNT"
:I0=848:POKE I0+2,7:POKE I0+4,0:POKE I
0+5,CHSET

```

```

ZC 220 POKE I0+8,0:POKE I0+9,4:JNK=USR(AD
R("hhhLV0"),16):CLOSE #1:GOSUB 2500
LI 730 REM SET-UP HAIKU SCREEN
AB 740 FOR SND=0 TO 0 STEP -.5:SOUND 0,3
0,14,SND:SOUND 1,30,10,SND:FOR DEL=1 T
O 5:NEXT DEL
EC 745 POKE 709,14-SND:NEXT SND:FOR DEL=1
TO 1000:JNK=RND(0):NEXT DEL
FI 750 POKE 77,0:COUNTER=COUNTER+1:? "H
aiiku writer POEM ";COUNTER
UQ 760 ? " ? " !##
" ;CHR$(8);CHR$(10);" *
PK 770 ? " %&'
CHR$(8);CHR$(7);CHR$(136);CHR$(138)
BS 780 ? " (*
CHR$(136)
XO 790 ? "
**
NH 800 POSITION 5,16:? " !## !## !##"
UY 810 POSITION 5,17:? " %&' %&' %&'"
AU 820 POSITION 5,18:? " (* (* (*"
SF 830 GOTO 980
SJ 840 REM JAPANESE SONG ROUTINE

```



```

PY 850 SND=INT(RND(0)*5)+1
KM 860 P=ASC(SND(SND,SND))
MR 920 FOR D=0 TO 4 STEP 0.3:SOUND 0,P,10
    D:SOUND 1,1,0,1:NEXT D
FX 930 SOUND 0,P,10,D:SOUND 1,1,0,1
WZ 940 FOR E=1 TO INT(RND(0)*170):CNSOL=P
    EEK(53279):NEXT E
DF 950 SOUND 1,0,0,0:SOUND 0,0,0,0:REM RE
    MOVE REM FOR DELAY BETWEEN NOTES AB=1^
    1
ZR 960 RETURN
UU 970 REM OPTION FOR THREE PHRASES
XJ 980 MAKEPHS=INT(RND(0)*10)+1:IF MAKEPH
    S<>1 THEN 1010
VH 990 GOSUB 2010:GOTO 1280
VT 1000 REM START WITH AN ARTICLE
AD 1010 HAIKU$="" :GOSUB 1380
CW 1020 HAIKU$(1,LEN(WORD$))=WORD$:WORD$=
    ""
FS 1030 REM DECIDE ON ADJ OR NOUN
MN 1040 DECIDE=INT(RND(0)*2)+1
FE 1050 IF DECIDE=1 THEN GOSUB 1540:GOSUB
    1970:GOSUB 1990:WORD$=""
UV 1060 GOSUB 1400:NOU1$=WORD$:GOSUB 1970
    :GOSUB 1990:WORD$=""
NK 1070 REM ADD A VERB
UK 1080 GOSUB 1700:GOSUB 1970:GOSUB 1990:
    WORD$=""
ZP 1090 REM DECIDE ON ADV OR ADV PHRASE
MD 1100 DECIDE=INT(RND(0)*2)+1
ME 1110 IF DECIDE=1 THEN GOSUB 1810
JT 1120 IF DECIDE<>1 THEN 1140
GT 1130 GOSUB 1970:GOSUB 1990:WORD$=""
FZ 1140 IF INT(RND(0)*2)=2 THEN 1170
YA 1150 GOSUB 2010
HV 1160 GOSUB 1970:HAIKU$(LEN(HAIKU$)+1)=
    PHR$
DS 1170 TRAP 750:CT=0:C=4:R=7:RR=0:FOR I=
    1 TO LEN(HAIKU$)
WU 1180 CT=CT+1
GI 1190 IF HAIKU$(I,I)="" THEN X=X+1
WM 1200 IF X=3 THEN ? :X=0:RR=RR+2:CT=0
XY 1210 POSITION C+CT,R+RR: ? HAIKU$(I,I);

EZ 1220 NEXT I
UN 1230 ATCH=INT(RND(0)*5)+1:IF ATCH=1 TH
    EN POSITION C+CT+1,R+RR: ? ".":GOTO 127
    0
NF 1240 IF HAIKU$(LEN(HAIKU$),LEN(HAIKU$)
    )="5" THEN POSITION C+CT+1,R+RR: ? "ES.
    ":GOTO 1270
WF 1245 IF HAIKU$(LEN(HAIKU$),LEN(HAIKU$)
    )="H" THEN POSITION C+CT+1,R+RR: ? "ES.
    ":GOTO 1270
GE 1250 IF HAIKU$(LEN(HAIKU$),LEN(HAIKU$)
    )="Y" THEN POSITION C+CT,R+RR: ? "IES."
    :GOTO 1270
XX 1260 POSITION C+CT+1,R+RR: ? "S."
RG 1270 POSITION 25,17: ? "-- retu pmoc"
GT 1280 POKE 764,255
AJ 1290 CNSOL=7:GOSUB 850:OUT=OUT+1
PE 1300 IF OUT=30 THEN 1340
MK 1310 IF CNSOL=6 THEN SOUND 0,0,0,500
    ND 1,0,0,0:GOSUB 2150
IK 1320 IF CNSOL=5 THEN 2310
BS 1330 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN 1290
EI 1340 HAIKU$="" :PHR$="" :OUT=0:GOTO 750
DN 1350 REM =====
WD 1360 REM ARTICLES OR POSS PRONOUNS
XE 1370 DATA THE,MY,HIS,HER,OUR,ITS,YOUR
IO 1380 ART=INT(RND(0)*7)+1:RESTORE 1370:
    VAR=ART:GOSUB 1950:RETURN
YO 1390 REM NOUNS
EL 1400 DATA FRIEND,HAPPINESS,NIGHT,SUMME
    R,SUNSET,CHERRY TREE,BLOSSOM,BUD,PROSP
    ERITY,SNOW,WINTER,FALL,SPRING,HOPE
SU 1410 DATA POND,CROW,BALANCE,AUTUMN,SWA
    N,SAND,TEMPLE,GARDEN,PETAL,WILLOW,ISLA
    ND,TEACHER,TWILIGHT,NOCTURNE
WR 1420 DATA VILLAGE,BELL,MOUNTAIN,SEASHO
    RE,DEWDROP,SHELL,CLOVER,BUSH,FLOWER
HF 1430 DATA MOGAMI RIVER,BUTTERFLY,TOMB,
    LOCUST,HERON
VX 1440 DATA GOD,VASE,SKY,SURF,TWIG,POEM,
    HONEYSUCKLE,OCEAN,MEADOW,
AB 1450 DATA STRANGER,HUT,ROAD,DRAGONFLY,
    WEED
BQ 1460 NOUN=INT(RND(0)*14)+1
UL 1470 BANK=INT(RND(0)*4)+1
OT 1480 IF BANK=1 THEN RESTORE 1400:GOTO
    1520
QP 1490 IF BANK=2 THEN RESTORE 1410:GOTO
    1520
RJ 1500 IF BANK=3 THEN RESTORE 1420:GOTO
    1520

```

```

LZ 1510 RESTORE 1440
SS 1520 VAR=NOUN:GOSUB 1950:RETURN
UF 1530 REM ADJECTIVES
NB 1540 DATA HAPPY,SAD,LONELY,TIRED,QUIET
    ,JOYOUS,TROUBLED,SLEEPING,FEARFUL,RUST
    Y,ANCIENT,SWEETING,BURIED,WEeping
QU 1550 DATA WEAKEST
AF 1560 DATA OLD,WITHERED,GRAY,WILD,DRIFT
    ING,PULSING,MILK-WHITE,DRUNKEN,BUNGLIN
    G,SIFTED,IMMORTAL,FRIENDLY,NAMELESS
XV 1570 DATA FRESHEST,HAPPIEST,QUIETEST,S
    WEETEST,FRIENDLIEST,NOISIEST,FRESHER,H
    APPIER,QUIETER,SWEETER,FRIENDLIER
AZ 1580 DATA NOISIER,HUMBLER,HUMBLEST,PRE
    TTIER
IP 1590 DATA COLD,SAUCY
GI 1600 ADJ=INT(RND(0)*15)+1
UB 1610 BANK=INT(RND(0)*3)+1
AK 1620 IF BANK=1 THEN RESTORE 1540:GOTO
    1650
DL 1630 IF BANK=2 THEN RESTORE 1560:GOTO
    1650
OV 1640 RESTORE 1570
GX 1650 VAR=ADJ:GOSUB 1950
ZS 1660 SUP=INT(RND(0)*5):IF SUP<>1 AND B
    ANK>1 THEN 1680
EN 1670 CHANG$=WORD$:WORD$="MOST ":WORD$(
    6)=CHANG$
BJ 1680 RETURN
QG 1690 REM VERBS
ER 1700 DATA WALKS,SLEEPS,FLIES,HOPES,CRI
    ES,CROSSES,TREMbles,AWAKENS,CALLS,DREA
    MS,CARRIES,MOVES,ANSWERS,FOLLOWS,SAW
BU 1710 DATA IS,WAS,CAN BE,WILL BE,SHALL
    BE
SU 1720 DATA BALANCED,TAUNTED,REVERBERATE
    D,BLOOMED,LOOMED,ECHOED,DISSOLVED,BATH
    ED,FUSED,WALKED,SLEPT,HOPED,CRIED
XN 1730 DATA WOULD BE,MUST BE,MIGHT BE,CO
    ULd HAVE BEEN,SHOULD HAVE BEEN
MF 1740 DATA CROSSED,MOVED
TD 1750 VERB=INT(RND(0)*20)+1
TW 1760 BANK=INT(RND(0)*2)+1
GL 1770 IF BANK=1 THEN RESTORE 1700:GOTO
    1790
NL 1780 RESTORE 1720
LD 1790 VAR=VERB:GOSUB 1950:RETURN
UV 1800 REM ADVERBS
ZH 1810 DATA QUICKLY,SWEETLY,SMOOTHLY,ROU
    GHLY,CHILDISHLY,FINALLY,FREQUENTLY,NOW
    ,SELDOM,RARELY,ONCE,PRESENTLY,FIRST
JP 1820 ADV=INT(RND(0)*13)+1:RESTORE 1810

BZ 1830 VAR=ADV:GOSUB 1950:RETURN
KX 1840 REM PREPOSITIONS
RN 1850 DATA BY,WITH,FOR,ON,AFTER,BEFORE,
    AROUND,WITHOUT,BETWEEN,AMONG,UPON,IN,T
    O,INTO,OFF
NL 1860 DATA ABOARD,ABOUT,ABOVE,ACROSS,AG
    AINST,ALONG,AMID,AT,BEHIND,BELOW,BENEA
    TH,BESIDE,BEYOND,CONCERNING,UNTIL
CL 1870 DATA DOWN,DURING,BY,FROM,INSIDE,L
    IKE,NEAR,OF,ONTO,OUTSIDE,OVER,PAST,SIN
    CE,THROUGH,WITHIN
AC 1880 PREP=INT(RND(0)*15)+1
VD 1890 BANK=INT(RND(0)*3)+1
GN 1900 IF BANK=1 THEN RESTORE 1850:GOTO
    1930
IJ 1910 IF BANK=2 THEN RESTORE 1860:GOTO
    1930
QO 1920 RESTORE 1870
OU 1930 VAR=PREP:GOSUB 1950:RETURN
AN 1940 REM CHOICE LOOP
ZT 1950 FOR CHOICE=1 TO VAR:READ WORD$:NE
    XT CHOICE:RETURN
GD 1960 REM PUT SPACE IN STRING
DN 1970 HAIKU$(LEN(HAIKU$)+1)="" :RETURN
YL 1980 REM HAIKU$ PART = WORD$
XK 1990 HAIKU$(LEN(HAIKU$)+1)=WORD$:RETUR
    N
JK 2000 REM CONSTRUCT PHRASE
XX 2010 PHR$=""
GI 2020 GOSUB 1850:PHR$=WORD$:WORD$=""
EK 2030 GOSUB 1370:PHR$(LEN(PHR$)+1)="" :
    PHR$(LEN(PHR$)+1)=WORD$:WORD$=""
YW 2040 GOSUB 1400
XJ 2050 IF WORD$=NOU1$ OR WORD$=NOU2$ THE
    N 2040
SW 2060 NOU2$=WORD$:PHR$(LEN(PHR$)+1)="" :
    PHR$(LEN(PHR$)+1)=WORD$:WORD$=""
NM 2070 IF MAKEPHS<>1 THEN RETURN
ZY 2080 MP=MP+1
YT 2090 IF MP=1 THEN MP1$=PHR$:GOTO 2010
ZB 2100 IF MP=2 THEN MP2$=PHR$:GOTO 2010

```

continued on next page

LISTING 2

```
PP AF "210 POKE 766,1:? #1:A$; :POKE 766,0  
220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "ENDPRINTED"  
GK HS 1000 DATA 1024  
HS 1010 DATA 00000000000000000000000000000000  
00000000000000003004015000102102102000000  
00000000000000000000245095212  
QM 1020 DATA 239000000000000001920962482120  
27023046239090176096000187221239205216  
240224192058220114186000000  
FU 1030 DATA 0000030010010010030070000482  
24120129142216224000000000012200032000  
0000000000000000024024126024  
ZX 1040 DATA 02400000000000000000000000240  
24048000000000126000000000000000000000  
0000000024024000000000012024  
WI 1050 DATA 04809606400000001242262302342  
42226124000056120056056056056254000124  
130004024032254254000254142  
TT 1060 DATA 014062014122540000200600921  
56254028028000254224225201412124000  
1242262242522262261240000254  
GH 1070 DATA 2540040000160320640001242262  
26124226226124000124230230126012024032  
000000024024000024024000000  
AD 1080 DATA 00002402400002404080060120  
240480240120060000000000126000000126000  
000096048024012024048096000  
UG 1090 DATA 000060102012024000024000000  
601021100110096062000016040164098114105  
10119302803409810810209099  
SA 1100 DATA 0620300510970960961121210621  
24102097097113113114124127071096092076  
096126079127071096126070864  
FD 1110 DATA 06406403000790650961031151250  
56036035035115111099008036120060020012  
012004004004124014006003001  
UX 1120 DATA 1130970620481020761200800761  
10038032032064064064096115062034117105  
091083071103103055051107105  
SR 1130 DATA 1011010990350600780710990991  
13121062062099071070120064096120062121  
115099103070962003062113097  
RR 1140 DATA 1181041081020390310350970240  
700971210620011260800240240208014014099  
066099115115123063062103067  
EM 1150 DATA 0671021020520520281020670030  
73105107043020071102044056024044066129  
111103103035028004000048127  
WM 1160 DATA 1151020120491030791270000300  
24024024024030000000064096048024012006  
000000124028028028028028124  
KA 1170 DATA 0000000280540099000000000000  
0000000000000255000000054127127062020  
000000024024024031031024024  
GD 1180 DATA 0240030030030030030030030030  
2402402424824800000000024024024248248  
02402402400000000248248024  
MO 1190 DATA 024024030070140200561122241  
92192224112056028014007003001003007015  
03106312725500000000000015  
BP 1200 DATA 0150150151281922242402482522  
5425501501501501500000000000240240240  
24000000000000255255000000  
ET 1210 DATA 00000000000000000000000000  
0025525500000000000240240240240000028  
02811911900002800000000000  
PP 1220 DATA 0310310240240240000000002552  
55000000000024024024255255024024024000  
00006012612612606000000000  
VI 1230 DATA 000002552552552551921921921  
9219219219219200000000255255024024024  
02402402425525500000000240  
ID 1240 DATA 240240240240240240240240240  
2403103100000000120096120096126024030  
000000024060126024024024000  
BC 1250 DATA 0000240240241260600240000000  
2404812604802400000000024012126012024  
00000000024060126126060024  
BJ 1260 DATA 000000000300062542302540000  
002242242542302302540000000254226224  
2242540000000060625423023  
XG 1270 DATA 254000000002542302542242540  
00000030056126056056056000000254230  
230254006126000224224254230  
TR 1280 DATA 2302300000000560001200560560  
600000002800002802802802852000224224  
236248236230000000120056056  
PB 1290 DATA 056056124000000002362542542  
1819400000000252230230230000000000  
25423023023025400000000254  
NO 1300 DATA 23023025422424000002542302  
302540060060000025422622422424000000  
00025422425400625400000056  
JP 1310 DATA 25405605606060000000000230
```



```

30230230252000000000230230230124056000
000000194218254124036000000
JR 1320 DATA 0002381240561242300000000002
30230230126006124000000254028056112254
000000024060126126024060000

```

```

XZ 1330 DATA 0240240240240240240240001
261201241101020060000000024056120056024
000000016024028030028024016
IX 1340 DATA 155

```

tweeting—computer animation's new tool

POLYMOVE

Article on page 24

LISTING 1

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes! 

```

DO 10 REM POLYMOVE
LE 20 REM BY ROBERT GEDDINGS
HA 30 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
OI 40 GOTO 440
FP 50 REM PLAYBACK
ZY 60 GRAPHICS MODE:POKE 710,0
RV 70 ON SEL GOTO 90,290
XI 80 REM CONTINUOUS LOOP
IC 90 CNTR=1
KV 100 FOR COUNTER=1 TO 5:REM # OF TWEEN
    STEPS
EJ 110 IF STRIG<0><>1 THEN 1300
IO 120 PLOT TEMPX<1,CNTR>,TEMPY<1,CNTR>:R
    EM STARTING POINT FOR EACH POLYGON
HG 130 FOR LOOP=2 TO 8
CT 140 DRAWT TEMPX<LOOP,CNTR>,TEMPY<LOOP
    ,CNTR>:REM FINISH POLYGON
NC 150 NEXT LOOP
DN 160 REM TWEEN PART
HA 170 FOR LOOP=1 TO 8
DK 180 TEMPX<LOOP,CNTR>=TEMPX<LOOP,CNTR>+
    STPSX<LOOP,CNTR>:TEMPY<LOOP,CNTR>=TEMP
    Y<LOOP,CNTR>+STPSY<LOOP,CNTR>
NK 190 NEXT LOOP
LF 200 ? #6;"X";
QQ 210 NEXT COUNTER
LR 220 CNTR=CNTR+1:IF CNTR<=NUM THEN 100
UK 230 FOR LOOP=1 TO NUM
UY 240 FOR LOOP2=1 TO 8
GT 250 TEMPX<LOOP2,LOOP>=X<LOOP2,LOOP>
IB 260 TEMPY<LOOP2,LOOP>=Y<LOOP2,LOOP>
TA 270 NEXT LOOP2:NEXT LOOP:GOTO 90
MT 280 REM SINGLE LOOP
XV 290 FOR CNTR=1 TO NUM-1
SI 300 FOR COUNTER=1 TO 5
DM 310 PLOT TEMPX<1,CNTR>,TEMPY<1,CNTR>
HA 320 FOR LOOP=2 TO 8:DRAWT TEMPX<LOOP,
    CNTR>,TEMPY<LOOP,CNTR>:NEXT LOOP
GU 330 FOR LOOP=1 TO 8
DE 340 TEMPX<LOOP,CNTR>=TEMPX<LOOP,CNTR>+
    STPSX<LOOP,CNTR>:TEMPY<LOOP,CNTR>=TEMP
    Y<LOOP,CNTR>+STPSY<LOOP,CNTR>
NE 350 NEXT LOOP
LS 360 ? #6;"Y";
SD 370 NEXT COUNTER:NEXT CNTR
CB 380 PLOT X<1,NUM>,Y<1,NUM>
FY 390 FOR LAST=2 TO 8
MB 400 DRAWT X<LAST,NUM>,Y<LAST,NUM>
KV 410 NEXT LAST
FA 420 FOR DELAY=1 TO 500:NEXT DELAY
KW 430 GOTO 1300
VF 440 GOSUB 920
EB 450 LOW=0:X1=INT<XTOP/2+0.5>:Y1=INT<YT
    OP/2>:C=1
WO 460 FLAG=0
RD 470 REM
UK 480 FOR CNTR=1 TO NUM
EK 490 GRAPHICS MODE:POKE 710,0:COLOR C
    500 LOCATE X1,Y1,COLOUR:PLOT X1,Y1:XOL
    D=X1:YOLD=Y1
NR 510 IF STRIG<0><>1 THEN GOSUB 730
EL 520 IF FLAG THEN 610
VR 530 GOSUB 840
ZZ 540 IF NOT <TX OR TY> THEN 510
CF 550 COLOR COLOUR:PLOT XOLD,YOLD:COLOR
    C
PS 560 X1=X1+TX:IF X1>XTOP THEN X1=XTOP

```

```

RZ 570 IF X1<LOW THEN X1=LOW
UR 580 Y1=Y1+TY:IF Y1>YTOP THEN Y1=YTOP
TF 590 IF Y1<LOW THEN Y1=LOW
M2 600 GOTO 500
TE 610 X1=INT<XTOP/2+0.5>:Y1=INT<YTOP/2>:
    C=1
BD 620 FLAG=0:COUNTER=0
QS 630 FOR DONE=15 TO 0 STEP -0.15:SOUND
    0,100,10,DONE:NEXT DONE:SOUND 0,0,0,0
MQ 640 NEXT CNTR
JO 650 REM CALC STEPS
DJ 660 FOR CNTR=1 TO NUM:FOR LOOP=1 TO 8
GB 670 WORK=CNTR+1:IF WORK>NUM THEN WORK=
    1
MJ 680 STPSX<LOOP,CNTR>=X<LOOP,WORK>-X<L
    OOP,CNTR>)/5
PB 690 STPSY<LOOP,CNTR>=Y<LOOP,WORK>-Y<L
    OOP,CNTR>)/5
IW 700 NEXT LOOP:NEXT CNTR
MT 710 GOTO 1160
ZZ 720 REM POINT ARRAY LOADER
EB 730 FOR DELAY=15 TO 0 STEP -0.75:SOUND
    0,60,10,DELAY:NEXT DELAY:SOUND 0,0,0,
    0
XK 740 COUNTER=COUNTER+1
DD 750 X<COUNTER,CNTR>=X1:Y<COUNTER,CNTR>
    =Y1
MD 760 TEMPX<COUNTER,CNTR>=X1:TEMPY<COUNT
    ER,CNTR>=Y1
AJ 770 PLOT X<1,CNTR>,Y<1,CNTR>:IF COUNT
    E
    R=1 THEN 810
VT 780 FOR TMP=2 TO COUNTER
TO 790 DRAWT X<TMP,CNTR>,Y<TMP,CNTR>
BR 800 NEXT TMP
RM 810 IF COUNTER+1>8 THEN FLAG=1
ZI 820 RETURN
IA 830 REM JOYSTICK ROUTINE
ES 840 A=STICK<0>
KJ 850 TX=<A=5 OR A=6 OR A=7>-<A=9 OR A=1
    0 OR A=11>
DU 860 TY=<A=5 OR A=9 OR A=13>-<A=6 OR A=
    10 OR A=14>
AC 870 IF PEEK<53279><>6 THEN 900
XB 880 GRAPHICS MODE+16:? "BX = ";XOLD,"Y
    = ";YOLD
IN 890 FOR NN=0 TO 1:NN=<PEEK<53279><>6>:
    NEXT NN:GRAPHICS MODE+32
ZF 900 RETURN
JE 910 REM INIT AND OPENING SCREEN
NB 920 DIM X<8,10>,Y<8,10>,TEMPX<8,10>,TE
    MPY<8,10>,TM<8,2>
VV 930 DIM STPSX<8,10>,STPSY<8,10>
YV 940 XL=1:TRAP 1490:GRAPHICS 15
HM 950 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1
SN 960 POSITION 14,0:? "XXXXXXXXXXXX"
TZ 970 POSITION 14,1:? "XXXXXXXXXXXX"
ZB 980 POSITION 14,2:? "XXXXXXXXXXXX"
VI 990 POSITION 11,4:? "by Robert Gedding
    s"
CZ 1000 ? :? :? :?
LP 1010 ? "Each Polygon that you create s
    hould"? "have 8 points, which you sel
    ect with"
MQ 1020 ? "the joystick."
UU 1030 ? :? "You can have up to 10 polyg
    ons."

```

continued on next page


```

ZB 1040 ? "How many do you want: ";:INPUT
    NUM
IJ 1050 POSITION 2,17:? "Graphics mode? (
    3/5/7/8";
QB 1060 IF XL THEN ? "/15";
FY 1070 ? " ";:INPUT MODE
NG 1080 IF NOT (MODE=3 OR MODE=5 OR MODE
    =7 OR MODE=8 OR (XL=1 AND MODE=15)) TH
    EN ? " ";:GOTO 1050
YZ 1090 IF MODE=3 THEN XTOP=39:YTOP=23
LC 1100 IF MODE=5 THEN XTOP=79:YTOP=47
KY 1110 IF MODE=7 THEN XTOP=159:YTOP=95
UY 1120 IF MODE=8 THEN XTOP=319:YTOP=191
FQ 1130 IF MODE=15 THEN XTOP=159:YTOP=191

UL 1140 MODE=MODE+16:RETURN
PG 1150 REM LOOP/SINGLE PLAYBACK
OV 1160 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1
FR 1170 POSITION 16,3:? " "
SZ 1180 POSITION 16,4:? " "
HU 1190 POSITION 16,5:? " "
DD 1200 ? :? :? :?
QE 1210 ? " 1) CONTINUOUS LOOP"
NP 1220 ?
WB 1230 ? " 2) SINGLE LOOP"
YA 1240 ? :? :?
WJ 1250 ? "Enter Number of Selection: ";:
    INPUT SEL

```

```

JB 1260 IF SEL=1 THEN POSITION 7,22:? " "
IH 1270 FOR DELAY=1 TO 400:NEXT DELAY
RX 1280 GOTO 60
SA 1290 REM AGAIN AND IF 50, HOW 50
OH 1300 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1
FD 1310 POSITION 16,3:? " "
SL 1320 POSITION 16,4:? " "
MG 1330 POSITION 16,5:? " "
DR 1340 ? :? :? :?
WZ 1350 ? " 1) Do again, Same polygon
    s"?
WG 1360 ? " 2) Do again, Different po
    lygons"?
FF 1370 ? " 3) Quit"
EL 1380 ? :? :? "Enter Number of selectio
    n: ";:INPUT SEL
PK 1390 ON SEL GOTO 1410,1470,1480
QG 1400 GOTO 1300
VO 1410 FOR LOOP=1 TO NUM
QZ 1420 FOR LOOP2=1 TO 8
VQ 1430 TEMPX(LOOP2,LOOP)=X(LOOP2,LOOP):T
    EMPY(LOOP2,LOOP)=Y(LOOP2,LOOP)
YN 1440 NEXT LOOP2
VU 1450 NEXT LOOP
RA 1460 GOTO 1160
NP 1470 RUN
RM 1480 POKE 752,0:END
EQ 1490 XL=0:TRAP 40000:GOTO 950

```

game of the month

DIAMOND DAVE

Article on page 25

LISTING 1

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes!

```

BL 2 REM DIAMOND DAVE
HD 4 REM BY STEPHEN STOUT
QH 6 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
PS 10 GOTO 570
JI 20 POKE 53248,X1:POKE 53249,X2:X1=X1+1
    :X2=X2-1
WU 30 IF X1>210 THEN X1=32
RB 40 IF X2<32 THEN X2=210
SH 50 IF PEEK(53252)<>0 AND PEEK(53252)<>
    2 THEN 210
UM 60 IF PEEK(53253)<>0 AND PEEK(53253)<>
    2 THEN 210
IH 70 POKE 77,0:ST=STICK(0):IX=(ST=7)-(ST
    =11):IY=(ST=13)-(ST=14)
TQ 80 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN 180
FB 90 IF IX=0 AND IY=0 THEN 20
IZ 100 IF X+IX<0 OR X+IX>19 OR Y+IY<1 OR
    Y+IY>22 THEN 20
RW 110 LOCATE X+IX,Y+IY,Z:IF Z<>32 AND Z<
    >163 AND Z<>5 THEN 20
EZ 120 POSITION X,Y:? #6;" ":X=X+IX:Y=Y+I
    Y:POSITION X,Y:? #6;" ":SOUND 0,0,0,15
    :SOUND 0,0,0,0
HU 130 IF Z<>5 THEN 20
DN 140 DMN=DMN+1:POSITION 0+DMN-1,0:? #6;
    " ":D=X+1+(Y-1)*20:52$(D,D)=" "
IP 150 FOR I=250 TO 10 STEP -10:SOUND 0,I
    ,10,0:NEXT I:SOUND 0,0,0,0
HK 160 IF DMN=5 THEN FOR I=1 TO 300:NEXT
    I:GOTO 270
QA 170 GOTO 20
MS 180 ML=USR(ADR(MOVE$),ADR(52$),PEEK(88
    )+PEEK(89)*256+20,460)
NC 190 POKE 53278,0:X=9:Y=1
AG 200 FOR I=10 TO 250 STEP 10:SOUND 0,I,
    10,8:NEXT I:SOUND 0,0,0,0:GOTO 20
BO 210 LIVES=LIVES-1:POSITION 19-LIVES,0:
    ? #6;" "
ZL 220 X=9:Y=1
BU 230 FOR I=15 TO 0 STEP -1:SOUND 0,0,0,
    I:FOR D=1 TO 15:NEXT D:POKE 710,PEEK(2
    0):NEXT I:POKE 710,140

```

```

PG 240 IF LIVES=0 THEN 480
FK 250 ML=USR(ADR(MOVE$),ADR(52$),PEEK(88
    )+PEEK(89)*256+20,460):POKE 53278,0
PZ 260 GOTO 20
HU 270 IF LEVEL=11 THEN 480
QA 280 POKE 53248,0:POKE 53249,0:POKE 559
    ,0
BN 290 LEVEL=LEVEL+1:POSITION 13,0:? #6;C
    HR$(ASC(STR$(LEVEL))+128):POSITION 0,0
    :? #6;" "
KO 300 IF LEVEL=10 THEN POSITION 12,0:? #
    6;" "
MH 310 IF LEVEL=11 THEN POSITION 12,0:? #
    6;" "
LG 320 ML=USR(ADR(MOVE$),ADR(51$),PEEK(88
    )+PEEK(89)*256+20,460)
WF 330 FOR Y=3 TO 21:X=INT(RND(0)*8)+1:PO
    SITION X,Y:? #6;" "
GD 340 X=INT(RND(0)*8)+11:POSITION X,Y:?
    #6;" ":NEXT Y
NZ 350 FOR I=1 TO 5
BW 360 X=INT(RND(0)*18)+1:Y=INT(RND(0)*20
    )+2:LOCATE X,Y,D:IF D<>32 THEN 360
HZ 370 POSITION X,Y:? #6;" "
GJ 380 NEXT I
RR 390 ML=USR(ADR(MOVE$),PEEK(88)+PEEK(89
    )+256+20,ADR(52$),460)
FR 400 X1=32:X2=210
FS 410 D=INT(RND(0)*11)+1:IF ROW(D)<>0 TH
    EN 410
RU 420 ROW(D)=1
WT 430 IF INT(LEVEL/2)*2<>LEVEL THEN P0$(
    PY(D))=" "
ZA 440 P1$(PY(D))=" "
EI 450 X=9:Y=1:POKE 53278,0:DMN=0
U5 460 POKE 559,58
QD 470 GOTO 20
WE 480 FOR I=10 TO 250 STEP 1:SOUND 0,I,1
    0,8:NEXT I:SOUND 0,0,0,0:POKE 53248,0:
    POKE 53249,0
MX 490 ML=USR(ADR(MOVE$),ADR(52$),PEEK(88
    )+PEEK(89)*256+20,460)

```



```

NU 880 POKE 77,0:IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN 900
SH 890 GOTO 880
WD 900 GRAPHICS 1+16:POKE 559,0:POKE 16,6
4:POKE 53774,64
VA 910 LEVEL=0:POSITION 6,0:? #6;"00000000
0"
GM 920 LIVES=5:POSITION 15,0:? #6;"!!!!!"

DB 930 POKE 756,144:POKE 708,8:POKE 711,3
6:ML=USR(1664)
UP 940 POKE 704,196:POKE 705,68
VC 950 POKE 54279,ADR(BUF$)/256
VW 960 POKE 53277,3
II 970 POKE 623,0
NG 980 POKE 53256,0:POKE 53257,0
PP 990 GOTO 270

```

```

DE 10 REM DIAMOND DAVE, LISTING TWO
DY 20 REM BY STEPHEN STOUT
FW 30 REM (c) 1985, ANTIC PUBLISHING
QU 35 REM <CREATES LINE 620>
CO 40 REM <LINES 10-220 MAY BE USED WITH
   OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
IS 45 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.>
MG 50 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93)
HO 60 DPL=PEEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
WO 70 FN$="D:LINE5.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
   AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
YS 80 GRAPHICS 0:? "      ANTIC'S GENERIC
   BASIC LOADER"
CD 90 ? , "BY CHARLES JACKSON"
PW 100 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 170
PO 110 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...plea
   se stand by."
LQ 120 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LIN$DIM A$(LN):
   C=1
BK 130 AR$="" :READ AR$
XW 140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
   2,255
DG 150 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "<Countdo
   wn...T-";INT(LM/10);" "
UY 160 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))) :C=C+
   1:NEXT X:GOTO 130
MZ 170 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "QTOO
   MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
   E!":END
CZ 180 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "QTOO FEW DATA
   LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
AL 200 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PP 210 POKE 766,1:? #1,A$,:POKE 766,0
AF 220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "*****
   *****"
JT 1000 DATA 83
NB 1010 DATA 0540500480320680730770320770
   7908606903604005305401058077079086069
   036061034104104133002104133
PO 1020 DATA 0011041330041041330031041330
   06104133005160000240016177001145003230
   0012080002230002230003208002
SS 1030 DATA 2300041980051650052012552082
   32198006165006201255208224096034155

```

TEMPERATURE CONVERTER

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes!

```
KA 30 ? :? "1.FAHRENHEIT TO CELSIUS":? "2
.CELSIUS TO FAHRENHEIT":? "3.FAHRENHEI
T TO KELVIN"
IP 40 ? "4.KELVIN TO FAHRENHEIT":? "5.CEL
SIUS TO KELVIN":? "6.KELVIN TO CELSIUS
"
```

ANTIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY ★ 65


```

RL 45 REM DISABLE BREAK KEY
GA 46 POKE 16,64:POKE 53774,64
IW 50 GET #1,A:IF A<49 OR A>54 THEN 50
EJ 60 ON A-48 GOSUB 100,200,300,400,500,6
80
RX 70 GOTO 20
HR 99 REM F-C CONVERSION
UD 100 ? "F FAHRENHEIT TO CELSIUS"
FW 110 ? :? "INPUT TEMP. F":INPUT F
BS 130 C=(F-32)/1.8
AD 140 ? :? ;F;" F = ";C;" C"
ZH 150 RETURN
LK 199 REM C-F CONVERSION
PX 200 ? "C CELSIUS TO FAHRENHEIT"
LM 210 ? :? "INPUT TEMP C":INPUT C
XU 230 F=(C*1.8)+32
CM 240 ? :? ;C;" C = ";F;" F"
ZI 250 RETURN
OP 299 REM F-K CONVERSION
DU 300 ? "F FAHRENHEIT TO KELVIN"
RT 310 ? :? "INPUT TEMP F":INPUT F

```

```

RW 330 K=((F-32)/1.8)+273.15
OJ 340 ? :? ;F;" F = ";K;" K"
ZJ 350 RETURN
DG 399 REM K-F CONVERSION
FE 400 ? "K KELVIN TO FAHRENHEIT"
CE 410 ? :? "INPUT TEMP K":INPUT K
KE 430 F=((K-273.15)*1.8)+32
KO 440 ? :? ;K;" K = ";F;" F"
ZK 450 RETURN
NQ 499 REM C-K CONVERSION
NW 500 ? "C CELSIUS TO KELVIN"
LP 510 ? :? "INPUT TEMP C":INPUT C
CN 530 K=C+273.15
ZV 540 ? :? ;C;" C = ";K;" K"
ZL 550 RETURN
NB 599 REM K-C CONVERSION
RZ 600 ? "K KELVIN TO CELSIUS"
CG 610 ? :? "INPUT TEMP K":INPUT K
DU 630 C=K-273.15
RO 640 ? :? ;K;" K = ";C;" C"
ZH 650 RETURN

```

animation editor Article on page 17

ATARI ANIMATION: LESSON 3

LISTING 1

```

MD 1000 REM CHAR. SET EDITOR/ANIMATOR
ML 1010 REM BY ROBIN SHERER
OI 1020 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
XG 1110 REM (VERSION 1.41)
KF 1150 REM ASSEMBLY CODE
WI 1160 DIM WTS(57):REM TDELAY.OBJ
NM 1170 WTS(1)="HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH"
GX 1180 WTS(24)="NNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN"
RJ 1190 WTS(46)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
IA 1200 REM
CD 1210 DIM FMS(54):REM FILMEM.OBJ
QG 1220 FMS(1)="HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH"
WU 1230 FMS(24)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
UL 1240 FMS(46)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
IP 1250 REM
CF 1260 DIM MMS(49):REM MOVMEM.OBJ
GR 1270 MMS(1)="HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH"
RA 1280 MMS(24)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
ZU 1290 MMS(46)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
IC 1300 REM
CB 1310 DIM CCS(37):REM CIOCTL.OBJ
LS 1320 CCS(1)="HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH"
RI 1330 CCS(24)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
IO 1340 REM
CU 1350 DIM M5S(82):REM MOVSTR.OBJ
OL 1360 M5S(1)="HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH"
JZ 1370 M5S(24)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
CI 1380 M5S(46)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
FG 1390 M5S(68)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
IE 1400 REM
LX 1410 DIM MB$ (91):REM MOVBYT.OBJ
FQ 1420 MB$(1)="HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH"
IB 1430 MB$(24)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
ZT 1440 MB$(46)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
HK 1450 MB$(68)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
CU 1460 MB$(90)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
IZ 1470 REM
BX 1480 DIM SF$(118):REM SHIFTY.OBJ
XN 1490 SF$(1)="HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH"
BW 1500 SF$(24)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
ZH 1510 SF$(46)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
NL 1520 SF$(68)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
SF 1530 SF$(90)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
SH 1540 SF$(112)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
IV 1550 REM
KV 1560 DIM PX$(62):REM PAINTX.OBJ
ND 1570 PX$(1)="HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH"
XC 1580 PX$(24)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
IK 1590 PX$(46)="PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP"
II 1600 REM

```

```

IJ 1610 DIM SC$(960):REM CHAREDIT.SCN
IR 1620 SC$(1)="QAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
ZT 1630 SC$(24)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
ZY 1640 SC$(46)="ZAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
BA 1650 SC$(68)="ZAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
UR 1660 SC$(90)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
UV 1670 SC$(112)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
OP 1680 SC$(133)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
TA 1690 SC$(154)="23/2AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
HD 1700 SC$(175)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
JZ 1710 SC$(196)="!4%AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
ET 1720 SC$(217)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
AB 1730 SC$(230,230)=CHR$(34)
CI 1740 SC$(232,232)=CHR$(34)
XT 1750 SC$(238)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
IL 1760 SC$(259)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
MW 1770 SC$(280)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
TV 1780 SC$(301)="ARRRXRRR"
YM 1790 SC$(322)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
CM 1800 SC$(343)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
QS 1810 SC$(364)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
DO 1820 SC$(385)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
DE 1830 SC$(406)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
OP 1840 SC$(427)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
ZM 1850 SC$(448)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
EP 1860 SC$(469)="133!6%AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
PJ 1870 SC$(490)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
LI 1880 SC$(511)="1548AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
OK 1890 SC$(532)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
AU 1900 SC$(553)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
AH 1910 SC$(574)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
CV 1920 SC$(595)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
KA 1930 SC$(616)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
TO 1940 SC$(637)="RRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRR"
LF 1950 SC$(658)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
NK 1960 SC$(679)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
DF 1970 SC$(700)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
MA 1980 SC$(718,718)=CHR$(34)
EM 1990 SC$(721)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
NZ 2000 SC$(742)="$%&'()*+,-./0123456789"
OV 2010 SC$(763)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
JG 2020 SC$(784)="89:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO"
LT 2030 SC$(805)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
GI 2040 SC$(826)="LMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789"
LJ 2050 SC$(847)="RRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRR"
DQ 2060 SC$(868)="abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789"
WR 2070 SC$(889)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
MY 2080 SC$(910)="tuvwxyz0123456789AAAAAAAAAAAA"
BI 2090 SC$(931)="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
HU 2100 SC$(952)="AAAAAAAAAAAA"

```



```

XR 3060 IF I=0 THEN POKE CA+127*8,0
WH 3070 IF I=7 THEN POKE CA+7+127*8,0
FP 3080 NEXT I
FR 3090 C1=15:R1=2:CH=ASC("e")
AB 3100 POKE 756,CB:POKE 82,1
YU 3110 POKE 709,10:POKE 710,0
AJ 3120 POKE 559,46
RG 3130 REM PAINT CHARACTER
RK 3140 GOSUB 2460:GOSUB 2380:POKE 752,0
YF 3150 REM USER INPUT
SL 3160 C=1:R=1:CX=1:RX=1
KO 3170 POSITION C,R+4:? "██";
EL 3180 GET #1,KEY:POKE 752,0
OI 3190 REM CLR ERR MSG
IE 3200 IF NOT E THEN 3250
OS 3210 POKE 752,1
ZA 3220 POSITION 1,22:? D$:E=0
KE 3230 POSITION C,R+4:? "██";
UM 3240 POKE 752,0
HP 3250 FOR B=1 TO LEN(C$)
FE 3260 IF KEY=ASC(C$(B,B)) THEN 3300
CR 3270 NEXT B
UI 3280 POSITION 1,22:? "██████████████████"
OL 3290 E=1:GOTO 3170
OY 3300 X=USR(ADR(FM$),P(1),0,40)
VQ 3310 X=USR(ADR(FM$),P(8),255,4)
YR 3320 ON B GOTO 4580,4590,4600,4610
QD 3330 ON B-4 GOTO 4630,4640,4650,4660
PA 3340 ON B-8 GOTO 4550,4550,4550,4550
CY 3350 ON B-12 GOTO 3430,3440,3460,3480
TL 3360 IF B=17 THEN 3500
BL 3370 IF NOT BLD OR B=26 THEN 3390
NI 3380 IF B=20 OR B=21 THEN GOSUB 2590
HR 3390 ON B-17 GOTO 4240,3560,3520,3860
UZ 3400 ON B-21 GOTO 2980,3690,3860,3750
DF 3410 IF B=26 THEN 4890
ZH 3420 REM HOME CSR
NK 3430 C=1:R=1:CX=C:RX=R:GOTO 3170
SX 3440 C=8:R=8:CX=C:RX=R:GOTO 3170
VU 3450 REM BYTE #5 ON
XK 3460 N=1:GOSUB 2400:GOTO 3170
UK 3470 REM BYTE #5 OFF
XI 3480 N=0:GOSUB 2400:GOTO 3170
BC 3490 REM CSR OFF
PH 3500 POKE 752,1:GOTO 3170
OK 3510 REM CLR MATRIX
GS 3520 X=USR(ADR(FM$),ADR(X$),127,64)
HA 3530 X=USR(ADR(M$),ADR(X$),CHA)
QU 3540 GOTO 3140
EX 3550 REM BLD
JT 3560 M$="4 CHARACTERS? ":GOSUB 2140
BS 3570 B$=M$:IF M$="Q" THEN 3170
DH 3580 IF LEN(B$)=4 THEN 3600
UE 3590 ? "Q":GOTO 3560
OV 3600 X=USR(ADR(FM$),PA+690,0,16)
JM 3610 POKE 53249,130:BLD=1
RF 3620 X=USR(ADR(FM$),PA+818,0,16)
VN 3630 FOR I=4 TO 1 STEP -1
PM 3640 CH=ASC(B$(I,I)):GOSUB 2460
FP 3650 BA(I)=CHA
FU 3660 NEXT I
RF 3670 GOTO 3140
YL 3680 REM LOAD FONT
YF 3690 M$="LOAD? "
LS 3700 GOSUB 2140:GOSUB 2240
QX 3710 OPEN #3,4,0,F$:POKE 752,1
AI 3720 X=USR(ADR(CC$),3,7,CA,1008)
WC 3730 GOTO 3790
FA 3740 REM SAVE FONT
EU 3750 M$="SAVE? "
MK 3760 GOSUB 2140:GOSUB 2240
TT 3770 OPEN #3,8,0,F$:POKE 752,1
EE 3780 X=USR(ADR(CC$),3,11,CA,1024)
PA 3790 CLOSE #3
CN 3800 POSITION 1,22:? D$
MQ 3810 POKE 752,1:GOTO 3140
DD 3820 CLOSE #3:POSITION 1,22:? D$:
DQ 3830 ? "██████████████████"
FX 3840 E=1:POKE 752,0:GOTO 3170
XU 3850 REM GET/PUT CHR
MR 3860 IF NOT BLD THEN 3940
JE 3870 M$="5ELECT ":M$(8)=B$
OQ 3880 M$(12)="? ":GOSUB 2140
ZD 3890 FOR I=1 TO 4
IJ 3900 IF M$=B$(I,I) THEN 3930
FM 3910 NEXT I
WM 3920 ? "Q":GOTO 3870
ZQ 3930 CH=ASC(M$):GOTO 3140
GU 3940 POSITION C1+20,R1+15:? "██";
GX 3950 POSITION C1+20,R1+15:? "██";
IA 3960 GET #1,K
TM 3970 CHA=CA+(C1-1+(R1-1)*18)*8
AA 3980 IF K=81 THEN 3170
FR 3990 IF K=42 THEN C1=C1+1

```

ANTIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY ★ 67


```

GH 4000 IF K=43 THEN C1=C1-1
EZ 4010 IF K=45 THEN R1=R1-1
CG 4020 IF K=61 THEN R1=R1+1
FR 4030 IF R1=0 THEN R1=7
EK 4040 IF R1=0 THEN R1=1
IF 4050 IF C1=0 THEN C1=18
KO 4060 IF C1=19 THEN C1=1
HC 4070 IF K<>155 AND K<>82 THEN 3860
DN 4080 CHR=(CHA-CA)/8
JR 4090 IF CHR<64 THEN CH=CHR+32
QQ 4100 IF CHR>63 THEN CH=CHR-64
ML 4110 IF CHR>95 THEN CH=CHR
ZV 4120 IF K<>82 THEN 4170
LI 4130 RA=(224*256)+(C1-1+(R1-1)*18)*8
BZ 4140 X=USR(ADR(M$),RA,CHA,?)
QM 4150 GOSUB 2500:GOSUB 2380
TF 4160 POKE 752,0:GOTO 3940
OX 4170 IF B<>21 THEN 4200
RH 4180 X=USR(ADR(MB$),CHA,ADR(X$))
RC 4190 GOTO 3140
GM 4200 X=USR(ADR(MS$),ADR(X$),CHA)
QG 4210 GOTO 3140
IJ 4220 REM
PR 4230 REM ANIMATE
YI 4240 D=4:N=0:M$="CHR$? ":GOSUB 2140
HN 4250 IF LEN(M$)<2 THEN 3160
BK 4260 POKE 752,1:?"SLOW FAST QUIT"
MK 4270 X=USR(ADR(MB$),CA,ADR(X$))
DV 4280 GOSUB 2380
MX 4290 K=PEEK(764):POKE 764,255
TJ 4300 IF K=255 THEN 4420
YW 4310 IF K<>62 THEN 4350
MF 4320 D=D+4:F=1:IF D>32 THEN D=32
BE 4330 POSITION 1,22:?"SLOW FAST"
RM 4340 GOTO 4420
EG 4350 IF K<>56 THEN 4390
LW 4360 D=D-4:F=1:IF D<1 THEN D=0
PU 4370 POSITION 1,22:?"SLOW FAST"
RY 4380 GOTO 4420
ZQ 4390 IF K<>47 THEN 4420
ES 4400 POSITION 1,22:?"D$;
QK 4410 GOTO 3140
SF 4420 FOR I=1 TO LEN(M$)
UT 4430 CH=ASC(M$(I,I)):GOSUB 2460
OF 4440 X=USR(ADR(PX$),ADR(X$),MA)
MT 4450 FOR WAIT=1 TO D:NEXT WAIT
FS 4460 NEXT I
CL 4470 IF F=0 THEN 4530
JF 4480 POSITION 1,22:F=0
ZO 4490 IF D=0 THEN ? "SLOW "
FL 4500 IF D=32 THEN ? "FAST"
FH 4510 IF D=0 OR D=32 THEN 4530
ZL 4520 ? "SLOW FAST"
UC 4530 GOTO 4290
OF 4540 REM SHIFT
JN 4550 POKE 752,1:X=USR(ADR(SF$),B,CHA)
NN 4560 GOSUB 2500:GOSUB 2380:GOTO 3170
GB 4570 REM MOVE CSR
JQ 4580 R=R-1:GOTO 4680
JB 4590 R=R+1:GOTO 4680
AS 4600 C=C-1:GOTO 4680
AD 4610 C=C+1:GOTO 4680
NK 4620 REM SET WRITE
RA 4630 R=R-1:W=1:GOTO 4680
QL 4640 R=R+1:W=1:GOTO 4680
JE 4650 C=C-1:W=1:GOTO 4680
ZT 4660 C=C+1:W=1
QA 4670 REM CSR LIMITS
WY 4680 IF R>8 THEN R=1
YS 4690 IF R<1 THEN R=8
GN 4700 IF C>8 THEN C=1
IH 4710 IF C<1 THEN C=8
WQ 4720 IF NOT W THEN 4830
BX 4730 REM WRITE BIT
YL 4740 P=CX+(RX-1)*8:M$=X$(P,P)
PF 4750 IF M$=" " THEN M$=" ":GOTO 4770
JD 4760 IF M$="." THEN M$="":GOTO 4770
AG 4770 X$(P,P)=M$:?"M$;M$;";
ZP 4780 REM PRINT IMAGE
QB 4790 POKE 752,1
GY 4800 X=USR(ADR(MS$),ADR(X$),CHA)
NA 4810 GOSUB 2510:POKE 752,0
QA 4820 REM PRINT BYTE
UQ 4830 IF NOT N THEN 4860
JA 4840 POSITION 10,RX+4
UT 4850 ? "PEEK(RX-1+CHA)
XP 4860 CX=C:RX=R:W=0
SX 4870 GOTO 3170
SD 4880 REM ALL DONE
TD 4890 IF BLD THEN GOSUB 2590:GOTO 3160
FC 4900 POSITION 1,22:?"D$;
RR 4910 ? "QUIT (Y/N)? ":GET #1,KEY
ZK 4920 IF KEY=89 THEN 4940
GL 4930 POSITION 1,22:?"D$:GOTO 3160
DZ 4940 POKE 106,TM:GRAPHICS 0

```

```

BG 4950 POKE 53248,0:POKE 53249,0
PS 4960 POKE 53250,0:POKE 53251,0
JE 4970 POKE 82,2:X=USR(ADR("HIN"))

```

LISTING 2

```

ZD 10 REM CHAR. SET EDITOR/ANIMATOR
ZX 20 REM BY ROBIN SHERER
FW 30 REM (c) 1985, ANTIC PUBLISHING
ZG 35 REM (Creates lines 1170-1590 and
2690-2700 for CHAREDIT.BAS)
CQ 40 REM (LINES 10-220 MAY BE USED WITH
OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.)
IS 45 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
MG 50 DIM FNS(20),TEMP$(20),ARS(93)
H0 60 DPL=PEEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
W0 70 FNS="D:LINE$.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
YS 80 GRAPHICS 0:?" ANTIC'S GENERIC
BASIC LOADER"
CD 90 ? "BY CHARLES JACKSON"
PW 100 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 170
PO 110 ? :?"Creating ";FNS:?"...plea
se stand by."
LQ 120 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM AS(LN):
C=1
BK 130 ARS="":READ ARS
XW 140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(ARS) STEP 3:POKE 75
2,255
DG 150 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:?"Countdo
wn...T-";INT(LM/10);?" "
UY 160 AS(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(ARS(X,X+2))):C=C+
1:NEXT X:GOTO 130
HZ 170 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :?"TOO
MANY DATA LINES!":?"CANNOT CREATE FIL
E!":END
CZ 180 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :?"TOO FEW DATA
LINES!":?"CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
AL 200 OPEN #1,0,0,FNS
PP 210 POKE 766,1:?"#1:ARS:POKE 766,0
AF 220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:?"COMPLETED"
IK 1000 DATA 1307
PG 1010 DATA 0490490550480320870840360400
49041061034104104170224000240025169255
141255006138160006162255202
H5 1020 DATA 2082531362082480341550490490
56048032087084036040050052041061034206
25506208241170202208231104
NX 1030 DATA 1702240002400181412550061600
06162255034155049049057048032087084036
040052054041061034202208253
BY 1040 DATA 1362082480262550062082410960
34155049050049048032086073077032070877
036040053052041058082069077
OI 1050 DATA 0320700730760770690770460790
66074155049050050048032070077036040049
041061034104104133205104133
BU 1060 DATA 2041041041332061041702240002
40016160255165206145204034155049050051
048032070077036040050052041
OC 1070 DATA 0610341362082511452042302052
02208240104168192000240014165206136192
000240034155049050052040832
HU 1080 DATA 0700770360400520540410610340
05145204136208251145204096034155049050
054048032068073077032077077
DT 1090 DATA 0360400520570410580820690770
32077079086077069077046079066074155049
050055048032077077036040049
TU 1100 DATA 0410610341041041332071041332
06104133205104133204104170224000240018
160255177206034155049050056
NO 1110 DATA 0480320770770360400500520410
61034145204136192255208247230207230205
202208238104168177206145204
CT 1120 DATA 1361920341550490500570480320
77077036040052054041061034255208247096
034155049051049048032068073
NZ 1130 DATA 0770320670670360400510550410
58082069077032067073079067084076046079
066074155049051050048032067
OX 1140 DATA 0670360400490410610341041041
04170169000024105016202208250170104104
157066003104157069003104034
HJ 1150 DATA 1550490510510480320670670360
40050052041061034157068003104157073003
104157072003076086228034155
FO 1160 DATA 0490510530480320680730770320
77083036040056050041058082069077032077

```



```

UE 079086083084082046079066074
1170 DATA 1550490510540480320770830360
40049041061034104104133205104133204104
133207104133206169000141000
XW 1180 DATA 0071690001410010070341550490
51055048032077083036040050052041061034
169000141002007169128141003
UN 1190 DATA 0071620001720000072380000071
77204201126034155049051056048032077083
036040052054041061034208009
ER 1200 DATA 1730020070130030071410020070
78003007024202208228172001007238034155
049051057048032077083036040
SH 1210 DATA 0540560410610340010071730020
07145206173000007201064208198096034155
049052049048032068073077032
IB 1220 DATA 0770660360400570490410580820
6907703207707908606608084046079066074
155049052050048032077066036
KR 1230 DATA 0400490410610341041041332051
04133204104133207104133206160000169127
145206200192064208034155049
QZ 1240 DATA 0520510480320770660360400500
52041061034249169000141000007169000141
00100717200100717204141002
AX 1250 DATA 0071691281410341550490520520
48032077066036040052054041061034003007
162000172001007173002007056
Q5 1260 DATA 2370030070480101410020071720
00007034155049052053048032077066036040
054056041061034169126145206
CC 1270 DATA 0780030072380000072022082252
38001007173000007201064208034155049052
054048032077066036040057048
CZ 1280 DATA 0410610342000960341550490520
56048032068073077032083070036040049049
056041058082069077032083072
AB 1290 DATA 0730700840890460790660741550
49052057048032083070036040049041061034
104104104170104133205133207

```

```

XK 1300 DATA 1041332041332062240092400402
24010240009224034155049053048048032083
070036040050052041061034011
CE 1310 DATA 2400732240122400500961600071
77204133208230206136177204145206136034
155049053049048032083070036
UD 1320 DATA 0400520540410610342082491772
04145206165208198206145206096160000177
204133208230204177034155049
HE 1330 DATA 0530500480320830700360400540
56041061034204145206200192007208247165
208145206096160000177204024
AR 1340 DATA 0741440030240341550490530510
48032083070036040057048041061034105128
145204200192008208240096160
ZQ 1350 DATA 000177204024010440030241050
01145034155049053052048032083070036040
049049050041061034204200192
EL 1360 DATA 0082082400960341550490530540
48032068073077032080088036040054050041
058082069077032080065073078
GM 1370 DATA 0840880460790660741550490530
55048032080088036040049041061034104104
133205104133204104133207104
GM 1380 DATA 1332061620081600001772041452
06200192034155049053056048032080088036
040050052041061034008208247
ZN 1390 DATA 2022400321652040241050081332
04144006165205105000133205165034155049
053057048032080088036040052
DG 1400 DATA 0540410610342060241050401332
06144218165207105000133207144210096034
155050054057048032077036061
IZ 1410 DATA 0341041620161690071570660031
04157069003104157068003104157073003104
157072003076086228034155050
HN 1420 DATA 0550480480320670360610340450
61043042028029030031095124092094072008
078014032065066067071073076
AE 1430 DATA 080083081034155

```

linkbas Article on page 17

ATARI ANIMATION: LESSON 3

LISTING 1

```

VU 1000 REM LINKBAS.BAS
ML 1010 REM BY ROBIN SHERER
OI 1020 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
UN 1110 REM VERSION 2.05
GC 1150 DIM A$(40), C$(2048), F$(20)
IX 1160 DIM S$(2048), V$(40)
QR 1170 LN=2000:R=6
EO 1180 CLOSE #3:OPEN #3,4,0,"E:"
LY 1190 POKE 82,1
GJ 1200 ? "*****"
LA 1210 ? "*****"
NU 1220 ? "*****"
CW 1230 POSITION 1,20
OM 1240 ? "*****"
QU 1250 ? "*****"
EW 1260 ? "*****"
XW 1270 REM GET DESTINATION FILENAME
OH 1280 TRAP 1410
GB 1290 POSITION 21,4
VH 1300 ? " "
XJ 1310 POSITION 2,4
WM 1320 ? "LIST (D:TEMP.LST)? ";
UK 1330 INPUT #3;A$:IF A$="Q" THEN 2440
CL 1340 IF LEN(A$)<2 THEN 1370
UU 1350 IF A$(2,2)=":" THEN 1390
UX 1360 IF A$(3,3)=":" THEN 1390

```

```

NI 1370 IF LEN(A$)=0 THEN A$="TEMP.LST"
SP 1380 F$="D:"
OZ 1390 F$=LEN(F$)+1=A$
HF 1400 POSITION 21,4: F$=GOTO 1440
ND 1410 POSITION 11,21
DS 1420 ? "CANNOT OPEN DESTINATION";
SD 1430 GOTO 1280
HE 1440 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,0,0,F$
QZ 1450 REM GET STARTING LINE NUMBER
NS 1460 POSITION 11,21
XL 1470 ? " ";
RX 1480 TRAP 1570
GX 1490 POSITION 21,5
FR 1500 ? " ";
YE 1510 POSITION 2,5
IB 1520 ? "START LINE (2000)? ";
UO 1530 INPUT #3;A$:IF A$="Q" THEN 2440
FY 1540 IF A$="" THEN A$="2000"
DW 1550 LN=VAL(A$)
XP 1560 POSITION 21,5: LN=GOTO 1610
NX 1570 POSITION 11,21
FA 1580 ? "NEED A NUMBER";
TV 1590 GOTO 1480
DU 1600 REM GET SOURCE FILENAME
NH 1610 POSITION 11,21
AM 1620 ? " ";
QV 1630 POKE 752,0:TRAP 1780
ZR 1640 A=0:V=0:R=A+1:IF R>17 THEN R=7
RR 1650 POSITION 2,R
YP 1660 ? "SOURCEFILE/VAR(e)? ";

```

continued on next page


```

FM 1670 POSITION 2,R+1
ST 1680 ? "
VF 1690 INPUT #3,A$:L=LEN(A$)
HV 1700 IF A$="Q" OR A$="" THEN 2440
PA 1710 IF A$(L,L)="Q" THEN A=1
JA 1720 FOR J=1 TO LEN(A$)
NV 1730 IF A$(J,J)="/" THEN 1810
GA 1740 NEXT J
NU 1750 POSITION 11,21
JB 1760 ? "
SR 1770 GOTO 1640
DE 1780 POSITION 11,21
PH 1790 ? "
RL 1800 GOTO 1630
AK 1810 POP :V$=A$(J+1,L-A):L=LEN(V$)
ER 1820 U=L+1:V$(U)="$":A$=A$(1,J-1)
GN 1830 IF LEN(A$)<2 THEN 1860
ZE 1840 IF A$(2,2)="" THEN 1880
AH 1850 IF A$(3,3)="" THEN 1880
HS 1860 IF LEN(A$)=0 THEN A$="TEMP.OBJ"
SW 1870 F$="D:"
YN 1880 F$(LEN(F$)+1)=A$:L=LEN(F$)
YR 1890 IF F$(L,L)="" THEN F$(L)=".OBJ"
OU 1900 S$="":CF=0
EN 1910 POKE 752,1:POSITION 11,21
WT 1920 ? "
EW 1930 IF A=1 THEN 1970
NW 1940 POSITION 11,21
GH 1950 ? "
DL 1960 GOSUB 2460
FA 1970 CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,4,0,F$
FI 1980 POKE 752,1:POSITION 11,21
WX 1990 ? "
PW 2000 C$(1)="$":C$(2048)="$":C$(2)=C$
QF 2010 IF F$(L,L)="" THEN 2030
NJ 2020 FOR I=1 TO 6:GET #2,X:NEXT I
PE 2030 TRAP 2070
LV 2040 GET #2,BYTE
GI 2050 S$(LEN(S$)+1)=CHR$(BYTE)
IQ 2060 LS=LEN(S$):GOTO 2040
UX 2070 IF A=1 THEN 2110
NR 2080 POSITION 11,21

KF 2090 ? "
CE 2100 GOSUB 2460
MY 2110 POSITION 11,21
CT 2120 ? "
FK 2130 REM PUT TO DESTINATION FILE
QZ 2140 ? #1;LN;" REM"
VU 2150 LN=LN+10
PF 2160 ? #1;LN;" DIM";V$;"(";LEN(S$);
ID 2170 ? #1;"":REM ";F$(3)
WD 2180 LN=LN+10
XU 2190 P=1
NU 2200 IF P<10000 THEN L=23
PW 2210 IF P<1000 THEN L=24
TS 2220 IF P<100 THEN L=25
ZI 2230 IF P<10 THEN L=26
XQ 2240 L=L-U:IF P+L>L5 THEN L=L5-P+1
NL 2250 ? #1;LN;V$;"(";P;"":CHR$(34);
IK 2260 FOR I=P TO P+L-1
YK 2270 IF S$(I,I)<>CHR$(34) THEN 2290
LO 2280 C$(I,I)="$":S$(I,I)="$":CF=1
KM 2290 ? #1;S$(I,I);
EW 2300 NEXT I
ZL 2310 ? #1;CHR$(34)
OD 2320 LN=LN+10:P=P+L
UK 2330 IF P<L5 THEN 2200
VF 2340 CLOSE #2:IF CF=0 THEN 2410
XG 2350 FOR I=1 TO LEN(S$)
SX 2360 IF C$(I,I)<>"1" THEN 2400
ZD 2370 ? #1;LN;V$;"(";I;"":CHR$(34);
NS 2380 ? #1;"":CHR$(34)
WK 2390 LN=LN+10
VI 2400 NEXT I:CLOSE #1
NE 2410 POSITION 11,21
MQ 2420 ? "
RN 2430 GOTO 1630
UD 2435 REM BRANCH TO DOS
SD 2440 CLOSE #1:X=USR(ADR("h1"))
DR 2450 REM KEYBOARD TEST
GS 2460 POKE 764,255
FC 2470 K=PEEK(764):IF K=255 THEN 2470
CK 2480 POKE 764,255:RETURN


```

sideways printouts made easy

TAPELESS SPREADSHEET PRINTER

Article on page 70

LISTING 1

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes! 

```

UA 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNDOK
ZH 14 REM ©1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
UK 20 TRAP 40000:GOSUB 520:GOSUB 550:GOTO
150
NB 30 REM LOAD ARRAY
JN 40 TRAP 60:FOR CP=AR TO AW*R-R+AR STEP
R:GET #DISK,LTR:IF LTR=155 THEN LET C
P=AW*R-R+AR:RETURN
UZ 50 P$(CP,CP)=CHR$(LTR):NEXT CP:TRAP 40
000:RETURN
CK 60 TRAP 40000:RETURN:REM TRAP EOF ERR
OR
GA 70 REM PRINT
GA 80 TRAP 120:CLOSE #PRNTR:OPEN #PRNTR,O
UT,ZERO,"P:":IF (FILL=FA) AND (NOWASTE
>ZERO) THEN AW=NOWASTE
MH 90 BL=INT(80-R)/2:INDEX=1:FOR PR=1 TO
AW
SW 100 IF BL>ZERO THEN PRINT #PRNTR,BL$(1
,BL);
JU 110 PRINT #PRNTR,P$(INDEX,INDEX+R-1):I
NDEX=INDEX+R:NEXT PR:RETURN
FU 120 IF PEEK(195)=138 THEN 1050
VJ 130 TRAP 40000:PR=AW:RETURN
QC 140 REM MAIN PROGRAM
KI 150 TRAP 210:POKE 752,1:C=ZERO:R=ZERO:
S=ZERO:W=ZERO:CLOSE #DISK:OPEN #DISK,F
ROM,ZERO,FILE$:" "
KK 160 GOSUB 1040:POSITION 13,9:? "SIZING
ARRAY":POSITION 10,11:? "PLEASE STAND
BY..."
CH 170 FOR I=1 TO 500:NEXT I:POKE 559,ZER
O
BA 180 GET #DISK,LTR:W=W+1:IF LTR<>155 TH
EN 180
CU 190 R=R+1:IF W>C THEN C=W
MI 200 W=ZERO:GOTO 180
KV 210 CLOSE #DISK:IF PEEK(195)=136 THEN
TRAP 40000:POKE 559,34
GP 220 IF R>80 THEN ? "Form has too man
y rows to print":? "clearly."?:? "Se
e Documentation...":CLOSE #DISK:END
ZA 230 S=R*C:AW=INT(M/R)
EI 240 FILL=C/AW:FA=INT(C/AW):IF FA<FILL
THEN FA=FA+1
AF 250 IF S<M THEN AW=C
RI 260 GOSUB 1040:POKE 712,192:? "LOADING
ARRAY":POSITION 10,11:? "PLEASE STAND BY..."
HC 270 FOR I=1 TO 500:NEXT I:POKE 559,ZER
O:CLOSE #DISK:OPEN #DISK,FROM,ZERO,FIL
ES
PP 280 REM FORM FITS
JP 290 IF FA<2 THEN GOSUB 1030:FOR AR=R T
O 1 STEP -1:GOSUB 40:NEXT AR:GOSUB 80:
GOTO 420

```



```

RM 300 REM DOESN'T FIT, MULTI-FILL
MZ 310 H=ZERO:T=C-AW:NOWASTE=ZERO
GM 320 FOR FILL=1 TO FA:GOSUB 1030:FOR AR
=R TO 1 STEP -1
WJ 330 IF H>ZERO THEN FOR SKIP=1 TO H:GET
#DISK,LTR:NEXT SKIP
UD 340 GOSUB 40
PX 350 IF T>ZERO THEN FOR SKIP=1 TO T:GET
#DISK,LTR:NEXT SKIP
LV 360 NEXT AR
DE 370 H=H+AW
SS 380 IF FILL=FA-1 THEN NOWASTE=T+1
QP 390 IF T<=AW THEN T=ZERO
CA 400 IF T>AW THEN T=T-AW
OZ 410 GOSUB 80:CLOSE #DISK:OPEN #DISK,FR
OM,ZERO,FILES:NEXT FILL
EP 420 PRINT #PRNTR,CHR$(12):REM FORM FEE
D
CJ 430 POKE 559,34:POKE 752,1:POKE 712,38
:POKE 77,0
WK 440 ? "M":POSITION 5,8:? "Choose":POS
ITION 7,10:? "Another copy of same for
M":POSITION 7,12:? "New form"
NA 450 POSITION 7,14:? "Quit":CLOSE #KEYB
OARD:OPEN #KEYBOARD,FROM,ZERO,"K":GOS
UB 1010
UU 460 POKE 694,0:POKE 702,64:GET #KEYBOA
RD,J:IF J=65 THEN GOTO 500
II 470 IF J=78 THEN ? "M":FA=1:GOTO 570
FQ 480 IF J=81 THEN POKE 752,0:END
XK 490 POKE 764,255:GOTO 460
SH 500 IF FA<2 THEN GOSUB 80:? #PRNTR,CHR
$(12):CLOSE #PRNTR:GOTO 440
ND 510 GOTO 230
YZ 520 DIM A$(40),X$(40),FILE$(20),BL$(80
):BL$(1)=" ":BL$(80)=BL$:BL$(2)=BL$:M=
INT(FRE(0)-300):DIM P$(M)
OJ 530 ZERO=0:KEYBOARD=1:DISK=2:SCREEN=3:
FROM=4:PRNTR=7:OUT=8
ZJ 540 RETURN
GA 550 REM FILE MENU
HY 560 OPEN #SCREEN,12,ZERO,"S:"
JF 570 POKE 752,1:POKE 709,0:POKE 710,12:
POKE 712,40
PM 580 POSITION 4,9:? "Insert data disk i
nto Drive #1":POSITION 10,11:? "Then p
ress RETURN"
YU 590 CLOSE #KEYBOARD:OPEN #KEYBOARD,FRO
M,ZERO,"K":GOSUB 1010:GET #KEYBOARD,J
:? #SCREEN,"M"
KG 600 POSITION 0,0:? #SCREEN,"XXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX"
UU 610 POSITION 0,1:? #SCREEN,"FILES A
VAILABLE TO PRINT:SIDEWAYS"
EU 620 POSITION 0,2:? #SCREEN,"I SELECTED
THE ARROWS THEN PRESS RETURN"
RM 630 POSITION 0,3:? #SCREEN,"XXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX"
QS 640 FOR I=4 TO 19:POSITION 0,I:? #SCRE
EN,"I":POSITION 39,I:? #SCREEN,"I":N
EXT I
ZR 650 POSITION 0,20:? #SCREEN,"I PRESS I
T TO SEE ANOTHER DIRECTORY"
BO 660 POSITION 0,21:? #SCREEN,"XXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX"
DX 670 CLOSE #DISK:OPEN #DISK,6,ZERO,"D:*
.*":R=4:C=1
RF 680 TRAP 770:INPUT #DISK,A$:TRAP 40000
JP 690 IF A$(3,13)="DOS SYS" THEN 720
ST 700 IF A$(5,8)="FREE" THEN 770
CN 710 IF A$(11,13)<>"TXT" AND A$(11,13)<
">" THEN 680
IM 720 X$=A$(3,10):X$(9,9)=" ":X$(10,12)=
A$(11,13)
BF 730 FOR I=2 TO 12:IF X$(I,I)=" " THEN
X$(I,I)="."
UP 740 NEXT I:POSITION C,R
RB 750 ? #SCREEN,X$(1,12):C=C+13:IF C=40
THEN C=1:R=R+1:IF R=22 THEN 770
RG 760 GOTO 680
UD 770 R=4:C=1:N=128:GOSUB 910:POKE 764,2
5
KU 780 CLOSE #KEYBOARD:OPEN #KEYBOARD,FRO
M,ZERO,"K:"
LC 790 POKE 694,0:POKE 702,64:GET #KEYBOA
RD,J:X=0:Y=0
NV 800 IF J=45 THEN Y=-1:GOTO 860
GX 810 IF J=61 THEN Y=1:GOTO 860
ZE 820 IF J=43 THEN X=-13:GOTO 860
QU 830 IF J=42 THEN X=13:GOTO 860
II 840 IF J=155 THEN 920
TR 850 IF J=27 THEN POKE 764,255:? #SCREE
N,"M":GOTO 580
US 860 POKE 764,255:IF X=0 AND Y=0 THEN 7

```

```

90
ZL 870 IF C+X<1 OR C+X>39 THEN 790
OV 880 IF R+Y<4 OR R+Y>19 THEN 790
EX 890 POSITION C+X,R+Y:GET #SCREEN,J:IF
J=32 THEN 790
AE 900 N=-128:GOSUB 910:N=128:C=C+X:R=R+Y
:GOSUB 910:GOTO 790
ZK 910 POSITION C,R:FOR I=C TO C+11:GET #
SCREEN,J:J=J+N:POSITION I,R:PUT #SCREE
N,J:NEXT I:RETURN
UU 920 POSITION C,R:FOR I=1 TO 12:GET #SC
REEN,J:A$(I,I)=CHR$(J-128):NEXT I
VX 930 X$(1,2)="D":K=3:FOR I=1 TO 8:IF A
$(I,I)="." THEN POP:GOTO 950
SV 940 X$(K,K)=A$(I,I):K=K+1:NEXT I
UV 950 X$(K,K)=" ":K=K+1:FOR I=10 TO 12:I
F A$(I,I)="." THEN POP:GOTO 970
SZ 960 X$(K,K)=A$(I,I):K=K+1:NEXT I
XQ 970 POKE 764,255:IF X$(3,9)="DOS.SYS"
THEN DOS
ZK 980 FILE$=X$(1,K-1):IF FA=0 THEN RETUR
N
OJ 990 GOTO 150
YU 1000 REM DISABLE [BREAK]
CL 1010 POKE 16,112:POKE 53774,112
AF 1020 RETURN
UL 1030 P$(1)=" ":P$(5)=P$:P$(2)=P$:RETUR
N
AP 1040 FOR I=200 TO 0 STEP -10:SOUND 0,I
,10,10:NEXT I:SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
FR 1050 TRAP 40000:? "M":POSITION 7,10:P
OKE 559,34:POKE 752,1:? "XXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXX":POSITION 7,12
PP 1060 ? " Press RETURN when ready":CLOS
E #KEYBOARD:OPEN #KEYBOARD,FROM,ZERO,"
K":GET #KEYBOARD,KEY:GOTO 440
GB 1070 REM XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
QY 1080 REM XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
PV 1090 REM XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
YX 1100 REM XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
FL 1110 REM XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

```

LISTING 2

```

MF 10 REM MAKEAUTO.BAS
MR 20 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOOK
FW 30 REM (c) 1985, ANTIC PUBLISHING
YI 35 REM (CREATES AN "AUTORUN.SYS" FILE
FOR PRTLOAD.BAS)
CQ 40 REM (LINES 10-220 MAY BE USED WITH
OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.)
IS 45 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
MG 50 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93)
HO 60 DPL=PEEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
MO 70 FN$="D:AUTORUN.SYS":REM THIS IS THE
NAME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
YS 80 GRAPHICS 0:? " ANTIC'S GENERIC
BASIC LOADER"
CD 90 ? "BY CHARLES JACKSON"
PW 100 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 170
PO 110 ? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...plea
se stand by."
LQ 120 RESTORE :READ LN:LN=LN:DIM A$(LN):
C=1
BK 130 AR$="":READ AR$
XW 140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
2,255
DG 150 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "Countdo
wn...T-":INT(LM/10):? "
UY 160 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))) :C=C+
1:NEXT X:GOTO 130
MZ 170 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "TOO
MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
E!":END
CZ 180 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "TOO FEW DATA
LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
TI 200 STOP
AP 201 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PO 210 POKE 766,1:? #1,A$:POKE 766,0
AF 220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "COMPLETED"
"
IS 1000 DATA 156
IL 1010 DATA 25525500000061410061620001890
260032010692400052322322208244232142
105006109026003133205169107
NT 1020 DATA 1570260032321890260031332061
6900615702600316000016201617205153107
006200202208247169067141111

```

continued on next page

ZT	400	DATA	50,127,0,1,2,60,64,0,65,62
NT	410	DATA	51,62,65,0,64,32,28,32,64,63
JT	420	DATA	52,32,0,127,1,34,4,40,16,32
OT	430	DATA	53,31,32,64,0,65,62,1,0,127
OU	440	DATA	54,28,34,65,0,67,60,1,2,60
PE	450	DATA	55,4,0,4,8,16,32,64,0,127
CY	460	DATA	56,62,65,0,65,28,34,0,34,28
XW	470	DATA	57,14,16,32,64,62,65,0,65,62
WG	480	DATA	58,12,0,12,0,0,12,0,12,0
UX	490	DATA	59,4,0,8,0,12,0,0,12,0,12
OD	500	DATA	60,32,16,8,4,2,4,8,16,32
AI	510	DATA	61,0,0,127,0,0,127,0,0,0
QH	520	DATA	62,2,4,8,16,32,16,0,4,2
QK	530	DATA	63,8,0,0,8,16,32,0,33,30
XU	540	DATA	64,126,1,0,57,68,57,64,33,30
IY	550	DATA	65,65,0,65,62,65,0,65,34,28
QQ	560	DATA	66,63,64,1,96,31,32,65,32,3

```

1 REM TAPELESS
2 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOOK
3 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
4
5 REM filename = TITLE.BAS
6
7 REM TRAP 20:FAST:REM REMOVE FIRST
  "REM" IF YOU HAVE BASIC XE OR BASIC XL
  FROM 0.5.5.
8
9 TRAP 40000:GRAPHICS 2:START=PEEK(56
0)+PEEK(561)*256:POKE START+9,6:POKE S
TART+10,6:POKE START+11,6
10
11 POKE 708,14:POKE 709,0:POKE 710,12:
POKE 711,8:POKE 712,40:POKE 752,1
12
13 ? #6;"-----";? #6;"
  the tapeless "
14
15 ? #6;"SpreadSheet Printer"? #6:?
#6;"BY:ROB GRUNBOOK"
16
17 ? #6:? #6;" Prints SpreadSheets"?
#6;" Sideways"
18
19 ? #6;"-----";? :? #6;"
Press START to continue":GOSUB 1150
20
21 IF PEEK(53279)<6 THEN 70
22
23 DIM Z$(5),E$(5):Z$=CHR$(0):E$=CHR$(
27):GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:POKE 709,0:P
OKE 710,12:POKE 712,40
24
25 POSITION 11,9:? "TURN ON PRINTER":
POSITION 10,11:? "Then press RETURN":C
LOSE #1:OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"":GOSUB 1150
26
27 GET #1,A
28
29 ? #1:POSITION 5,9:? "DOWNLOADING
PRINTER CHARACTERS":POSITION 10,11:? "
PLEASE STAND BY..."
30
31 TRAP 1130:CLOSE #7:OPEN #7,8,0,"P:
"? #7:FOR I=1 TO 600:NEXT I:POKE 559,
0
32
33 CLOSE #1:CLOSE #7:POKE 559,34:? #7
:POSITION 10,11:? "Loading Main Progr
am":RUN "D:TAPELESS.BAS"
34
35 IF PEEK(195)=138 THEN POKE 559,34
:? #7:TRAP 40000:GOTO 110
36
37 ? #7:POSITION 9,10:? "Error # "
:PEEK(195);" Occurred!":POKE 559,34:P
OKE 752,0:END
38
39 BREAK=PEEK(16)-128:IF BREAK<0 THE
N RETURN
40
41 POKE 16,BREAK:POKE 53774,BREAK:RE
TURN

```

QV	570	DATA	67,60,66,1,0,1,0,32,65,66,60
SQ	580	DATA	68,31,32,65,0,65,0,65,32,31
VI	590	DATA	69,127,0,1,0,31,0,1,0,127
TR	600	DATA	70,1,0,1,0,31,0,1,0,127
IS	610	DATA	71,124,2,65,0,121,0,1,66,60
EI	620	DATA	72,65,0,65,0,127,0,65,0,65
DP	630	DATA	73,62,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,62
MQ	640	DATA	74,28,34,64,0,64,0,64,0,96
VN	650	DATA	75,65,32,17,8,7,8,17,32,65
FQ	660	DATA	76,127,0,1,0,1,0,1,0,1
ZZ	670	DATA	77,65,0,65,0,65,8,85,34,65
CR	680	DATA	78,97,16,65,8,65,4,65,2,65
MZ	690	DATA	79,62,65,0,65,0,65,0,65,62
AH	700	DATA	80,1,0,1,0,63,64,1,64,63
CJ	710	DATA	81,94,33,16,73,0,65,0,65,62
CF	720	DATA	82,65,32,17,0,63,64,1,64,63
GS	730	DATA	83,62,65,0,64,62,1,0,65,62
NF	740	DATA	84,8,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,127
LL	750	DATA	85,92,34,65,0,65,0,65,0,65
RE	760	DATA	86,8,20,34,0,65,0,65,0,65
DC	770	DATA	87,65,34,85,8,65,8,65,0,65
JT	780	DATA	88,65,34,20,8,0,8,20,34,65
MM	790	DATA	89,8,0,8,0,28,34,65,0,65
IX	800	DATA	90,127,0,2,4,8,16,32,0,127
IS	810	DATA	91,56,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,56
FV	820	DATA	92,0,64,32,16,8,4,2,1,0
ZQ	830	DATA	93,14,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,14
MQ	840	DATA	94,0,0,8,0,8,0,8,34,20,8
YF	850	DATA	95,127,0,127,0,8,0,8,0,0
SM	860	DATA	97,94,33,0,49,14,32,17,14,0
RK	870	DATA	98,63,64,1,64,63,0,1,0,1
UF	880	DATA	99,62,1,0,1,0,33,30,0,0
EA	890	DATA	100,126,1,64,1,126,0,64,0,64
IA	900	DATA	101,62,1,0,127,0,126,65,62,0,0
IR	910	DATA	102,4,0,4,0,30,0,4,8,48
VY	920	DATA	103,60,64,8,124,2,64,2,124,0
KW	930	DATA	104,33,0,33,0,33,30,1,0,1
AT	940	DATA	105,28,0,8,0,12,0,0,0,12
HY	950	DATA	106,14,17,0,16,0,24,0,0,24
AA	960	DATA	107,34,16,10,4,10,16,34,0,2
GS	970	DATA	108,28,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,12
AD	980	DATA	109,73,0,73,0,73,54,0,0,0
ZA	990	DATA	110,66,0,66,0,66,61,0,0,0
NB	1000	DATA	111,28,34,65,0,65,34,28,0,0
TX	1010	DATA	112,2,0,2,60,64,2,64,62,0
PT	1020	DATA	113,96,0,32,30,33,0,33,30,0
ER	1030	DATA	114,2,0,2,0,34,29,0,0,0
YC	1040	DATA	115,63,64,32,28,2,1,126,0,0
BE	1050	DATA	116,16,40,4,0,4,26,4,0,4
FB	1060	DATA	117,94,33,0,33,0,33,0,0,0
PH	1070	DATA	118,8,20,34,65,0,65,0,0,0
JP	1080	DATA	119,54,73,0,73,0,73,0,0,0
AF	1090	DATA	120,65,34,20,8,20,34,65,0,0
AX	1100	DATA	121,30,32,64,60,66,0,66,0,0
CC	1110	DATA	122,61,2,4,8,16,47,0,0,0
JL	1120	DATA	124,12,0,12,0,12,0,12,0,12

```

UR 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOOK
ZW 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
TP 16 REM TOPDOT1
RI 210 REM filename = TOPDOT1.LST
JJ 220 REM CHARACTER SET DATA FOR:
    GEMINI 10/15X AND OKIDATA 92/93
    <PRINthead TOP DOT VALUE = 1>
NX 230 DATA 33,8,0,0,0,8,0,8,0,8
ZW 240 DATA 34,0,0,0,0,0,0,20,0,20
JX 250 DATA 35,20,0,20,107,20,0,127,0,20
NX 260 DATA 36,8,55,72,0,127,0,9,118,8
CF 270 DATA 37,49,72,51,4,8,16,102,9,70
RE 280 DATA 38,94,33,16,41,78,16,2,16,12
GL 290 DATA 39,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,8
YN 300 DATA 40,32,16,8,0,0,0,8,16,32
PI 310 DATA 41,2,4,8,0,0,0,8,4,2
UW 320 DATA 42,0,34,20,8,119,8,20,34,0
FI 330 DATA 43,0,8,0,0,8,119,8,0,0,0,0
ZG 340 DATA 44,4,8,0,12,0,0,0,0,0,0
EI 350 DATA 45,0,0,0,0,0,127,0,0,0,0,0
YY 360 DATA 46,12,0,12,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
MC 370 DATA 47,0,1,2,4,0,8,16,32,64,0
XA 380 DATA 48,28,34,69,8,65,8,81,34,28
FO 390 DATA 49,28,0,8,0,0,0,8,4,8

```

```

UA 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
ZH 14 REM ©1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
GY 16 REM BOTMDOT1
ZU 210 REM FILENAME = BOTMDOT1.LST
TB 220 REM CHARACTER SET DATA FOR:
    GEMINI 5G10/15 AND EPSON FX80/100
    (PRINTHEAD BOTTOM DOT VALUE=1)
NX 230 DATA 33,8,0,0,0,8,0,8,0,8
ZW 240 DATA 34,0,0,0,0,8,0,20,0,20
AZ 250 DATA 35,20,0,20,107,20,107,20,0,20

MU 260 DATA 36,8,119,8,1,126,0,72,54,8
GC 270 DATA 37,70,9,102,18,8,36,51,72,49
NK 280 DATA 38,61,66,4,66,57,4,32,4,24

```



```

GL 290 DATA 39,0,0,0,0,0,0,8,0,8
OV 300 DATA 40,2,4,8,0,8,0,8,4,2
ZA 310 DATA 41,32,16,8,0,8,0,8,16,32
UH 320 DATA 42,0,34,20,8,119,8,20,34,0
FI 330 DATA 43,0,8,0,8,119,8,0,8,0
GY 340 DATA 44,16,8,0,32,0,8,0,8,0
EI 350 DATA 45,0,8,0,0,127,0,0,0,0
CR 360 DATA 46,24,0,24,0,8,0,8,0,0
GF 370 DATA 47,0,64,32,16,8,4,2,1,0
ZI 380 DATA 48,28,34,81,8,65,8,69,34,28
OK 390 DATA 49,28,0,8,0,8,0,8,16,8
LQ 400 DATA 50,127,0,64,32,30,1,0,65,62
FT 410 DATA 51,62,65,0,1,2,28,2,1,126
ZS 420 DATA 52,6,0,127,0,34,16,10,4,2
RF 430 DATA 53,124,2,1,0,65,62,64,0,127
QP 440 DATA 54,28,34,65,0,97,30,64,32,30
TL 450 DATA 55,16,0,16,8,4,2,1,0,127
CY 460 DATA 56,62,65,0,65,28,34,0,34,28
RA 470 DATA 57,62,1,0,1,60,67,0,65,62
GM 480 DATA 58,24,0,24,0,0,24,0,24,0
OI 490 DATA 59,16,8,0,24,0,0,24,0,24
PH 500 DATA 60,2,4,8,16,32,16,8,4,2
AI 510 DATA 61,0,0,127,0,0,127,0,0,0
CD 520 DATA 62,32,16,8,4,2,4,8,16,32
FA 530 DATA 63,8,0,0,8,4,2,0,66,60
NW 540 DATA 64,63,64,0,78,17,78,1,66,60
IY 550 DATA 65,65,0,65,62,65,0,65,34,28
MF 560 DATA 66,126,1,64,3,124,2,65,2,126
PG 570 DATA 67,30,33,64,0,64,0,64,33,30
SZ 580 DATA 68,124,2,65,0,65,0,65,2,124
CQ 590 DATA 69,127,0,64,0,120,0,64,0,127
LP 600 DATA 70,64,0,64,0,124,0,64,0,127
TB 610 DATA 71,31,32,65,0,79,0,64,33,30
EI 620 DATA 72,65,0,65,0,127,0,65,0,65
DP 630 DATA 73,62,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,62
LI 640 DATA 74,28,34,1,0,1,0,1,0,3
YF 650 DATA 75,65,2,68,8,112,8,68,2,65
CS 660 DATA 76,127,0,64,0,64,0,64,0,64
ZZ 670 DATA 77,65,0,65,0,65,8,85,34,65
UD 680 DATA 78,67,4,65,8,65,16,65,32,65
MZ 690 DATA 79,62,65,0,65,0,65,0,65,62
OV 700 DATA 80,64,0,64,0,126,1,64,1,126
LO 710 DATA 81,61,66,4,73,0,65,0,65,62
FL 720 DATA 82,65,2,68,0,63,1,64,1,126
IK 730 DATA 83,62,65,0,1,62,64,0,65,62
HF 740 DATA 84,8,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,127
LS 750 DATA 85,29,34,65,0,65,0,65,0,65
RE 760 DATA 86,8,20,34,0,65,0,65,0,65
DC 770 DATA 87,65,34,85,8,65,8,65,0,65
JJ 780 DATA 88,65,34,20,8,0,8,20,34,65
MT 790 DATA 89,8,0,8,0,28,34,65,0,65
WP 800 DATA 90,127,0,32,16,8,4,2,0,127
YQ 810 DATA 91,14,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,14
LS 820 DATA 92,0,1,2,4,8,16,32,64,0
JS 830 DATA 93,56,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,56
QP 840 DATA 94,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,34,20,8
CD 850 DATA 95,127,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,0
WY 860 DATA 97,61,66,0,70,56,2,124,56,0
TM 870 DATA 98,126,1,64,1,126,0,64,0,64
JJ 880 DATA 99,62,64,0,64,0,66,60,0,0
WB 890 DATA 100,63,64,1,64,63,0,1,0,1
FO 900 DATA 101,62,64,0,127,0,65,62,0,0
FJ 910 DATA 102,16,0,16,0,60,0,16,8,6
BO 920 DATA 103,30,1,0,1,30,33,0,33,30
YZ 930 DATA 104,66,0,66,0,66,60,64,0,64
HJ 940 DATA 105,28,0,8,0,24,0,8,0,24
JH 950 DATA 106,56,68,0,4,0,4,0,12,0
GO 960 DATA 107,34,4,40,16,40,4,34,0,32
KJ 970 DATA 108,28,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,24
AD 980 DATA 109,73,0,73,0,73,54,0,0,0
RW 990 DATA 110,33,0,33,0,33,94,0,0,0
HB 1000 DATA 111,28,34,65,0,65,34,28,0,0
AR 1010 DATA 112,32,0,32,0,62,1,32,1,62
AI 1020 DATA 113,3,0,2,0,62,64,2,64,62
FH 1030 DATA 114,32,0,32,0,34,92,0,0,0
CK 1040 DATA 115,126,1,2,28,32,64,63,0,0
CG 1050 DATA 116,4,10,16,0,16,44,16,0,16
RD 1060 DATA 117,60,66,0,66,0,66,0,0,0
PM 1070 DATA 118,8,20,34,65,0,65,0,0,0
OP 1080 DATA 119,54,73,0,73,0,73,0,0,0
AJ 1090 DATA 120,65,34,20,8,20,34,65,0,0
WI 1100 DATA 121,60,2,1,30,33,0,33,0,33
AN 1110 DATA 122,94,32,16,8,4,122,0,0,0
YG 1120 DATA 124,24,0,24,0,24,0,24,0,24

```

LISTING 6

```

UA 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
ZH 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
HR 18 REM FX80LOAD.LST
BI 88 REM EPSON FX80/100 CHARACTER LOADER

```

```

LG 100 ? "M":POSITION 5,5:?"Is printer D
IP switch 1-4 off?"
YF 150 FOR I=1 TO 90:READ LTR:?"#7;E$;"&"
;Z$;CHR$(LTR);CHR$(LTR);CHR$(139);
SX 160 IF (LTR=103) OR (LTR=106) OR (LTR=
112) OR (LTR=113) OR (LTR=121) THEN GO
SUB 210:?"#7;Z$;Z$;:NEXT I:GOTO 180
ZP 170 ? #7;Z$;Z$;:GOSUB 210:NEXT I
UZ 180 ? #7;E$;"X";Z$;:REM SELECT DOWNLO
ADABLE CHARACTERS
WY 190 ? #7;E$;"0":?"#7;REM 8 LINES PER I
NCH
QQ 210 FOR J=1 TO 9:READ LTR:?"#7;CHR$(LT
R);:NEXT J:RETURN

```

LISTING 7

```

UA 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
ZH 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
II 18 REM G10XLOAD.LST
CF 80 REM GEMINI 10X/15X CHARACTER LOADER
EZ 150 FOR I=1 TO 90:READ LTR:?"#7;E$;CHR
$(42);CHR$(1);CHR$(LTR);Z$;
EU 160 FOR J=1 TO 9:READ LTR:?"#7;CHR$(LT
R);:NEXT J:NEXT I
LR 180 ? #7;E$;CHR$(36);CHR$(1);:REM SELE
CT DOWNLOADABLE CHARACTERS
HA 190 ? #7;E$;CHR$(48):?"#7;REM 8 LINES
PER INCH
UY 920 DATA 103,60,64,0,124,2,64,2,124,0
HY 950 DATA 106,14,17,0,16,0,24,0,0,24
TX 1010 DATA 112,2,0,2,60,64,2,64,62,0
PT 1020 DATA 113,96,0,32,30,33,0,33,30,0
CC 1100 DATA 121,30,32,64,60,66,0,66,0,0

```

LISTING 8

```

UA 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
ZH 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
UZ 18 REM OKILOAD.LST
KA 80 REM OKIDATA 92/93 CHARACTER LOADER
VE 100 REM DON'T REMOVE THIS LINE
HG 150 FOR I=1 TO 90:READ LTR:?"#7;E$;"X"
;CHR$(LTR);
SX 160 IF (LTR=103) OR (LTR=106) OR (LTR=
112) OR (LTR=113) OR (LTR=121) THEN GO
SUB 210:?"#7;Z$;Z$;:NEXT I:GOTO 180
ZP 170 ? #7;Z$;Z$;:GOSUB 210:NEXT I
JD 180 ? #7;E$;"2";:REM SELECT DOWNLOADAB
LE CHARACTERS
BG 190 ? #7;E$;"8":?"#7;REM 8 LINES PER I
NCH
QQ 210 FOR J=1 TO 9:READ LTR:?"#7;CHR$(LT
R);:NEXT J:RETURN

```

LISTING 9

```

UA 10 REM TAPELESS
MU 12 REM BY ROBERT GRUNBOK
ZH 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
DC 18 REM SG10LOAD.LST
ZU 88 REM STAR SG10/15 CHARACTER LOADER
NF 100 ? "M":POSITION 5,5:?"Is printer D
IP switch 1-5 off?"
TM 150 FOR I=1 TO 90:READ LTR:?"#7;E$;"M"
;CHR$(LTR);CHR$(LTR);CHR$(139);
SX 160 IF (LTR=103) OR (LTR=106) OR (LTR=
112) OR (LTR=113) OR (LTR=121) THEN GO
SUB 210:?"#7;Z$;Z$;:NEXT I:GOTO 180
ZP 170 ? #7;Z$;Z$;:GOSUB 210:NEXT I
UR 180 ? #7;E$;"S";:REM SELECT DOWNLOADA
BLE CHARACTERS
WY 190 ? #7;E$;"0":?"#7;REM 8 LINES PER I
NCH
QQ 210 FOR J=1 TO 9:READ LTR:?"#7;CHR$(LT
R);:NEXT J:RETURN

```


ALPHABET FISH

Article on page 49

LISTING 1

Checksum for file:

```

1000 '
1010 '
1020 ' ALPHABET FISH
1030 ' (c) 1987 Antic Publishing
1040 ' Version 042187
1050 ' Written by Deborah H. Lundgren
1060 '
1070 ' -----
1080 HOUSEKEEPING:
1090   gosub NAMEGAME
1100   gosub SETCOLOR
1110 '
1120   while PLAYING
1130     DING$=chr$(7): YES=1: NO=0: GOOD=1: MOUSE=0
1140     COUNT=1: FINISHED=27: F=11: G=3
1150     gosub DECIDE
1160     gosub PICTURE
1170     gosub GAMELOOP
1180     gosub ABCSONG
1190     gotoxy 10,1: input "Play Again? (Y/N)",PLAY$
1200     PLAY$=left$(PLAY$,1)
1210     if PLAY$<>"y" or PLAY$<>"Y" then PLAYING=FALSE
1220   wend
1230 end
1240 '
1250 ' -----
1260 NAMEGAME:
1270   A#=GB
1280   ADDRESS=peek(A#+8)
1290   AESOUT=peek(SYSTAB+8)
1300   poke SYSTAB+24,1
1310   NAME$=" Alphabet Fish "
1320   poke ADDRESS+0,AESOUT
1330   poke ADDRESS+2,2
1340   S#=ADDRESS+4
1350   NAME$=NAME$+chr$(0)
1360   poke S#,varptr(NAME$)
1370   gemsys(105)
1380   poke SYSTAB+24,0
1390   return
1400 '
1410 ' In GFA BASIC:
1420 '
1430 ' NAMEGAME:
1440 ' Titlew 2," Alphabet Fish "
1450 ' return
1460 ' -----
1470 SETCOLOR:
1480 '
1490   TRUE=(-1): FALSE=0: PLAYING=TRUE
1500 '
1510   dim P%(16)
1520   for P=0 to 15
1530     read Z
1540     P%(P)=Z
1550   next P
1560   data 1911,1792,96,1856,7
1570   data 1799,119,1365,819,1792

```

```

1000 :00F2
1010 :00E9
1020 :0455
1030 :087C
1040 :0508
1050 :0B1F
1060 :00EE
1070 :0662
1080 :048A
1090 :0525
1100 :054D
1110 :00EA
1120 :04F1
1130 :0B0F
1140 :07F7
1150 :0485
1160 :0504
1170 :053D
1180 :04E7
1190 :0D43
1200 :0631
1210 :0CE1
1220 :0273
1230 :01FD
1240 :00EE
1250 :0743
1260 :033E
1270 :01F4
1280 :05CB
1290 :0709
1300 :0537
1310 :0736
1320 :06D3
1330 :0537
1340 :03E0
1350 :059D
1360 :0750
1370 :044A
1380 :053E
1390 :036D
1400 :00EC
1410 :040E
1420 :00EE
1430 :0364
1440 :08B6
1450 :0391
1460 :06BF
1470 :0371
1480 :00F4
1490 :08D7
1500 :00ED
1510 :032E
1520 :0415
1530 :02BF
1540 :0277
1550 :02DA
1560 :062F
1570 :06D0

```


1580	data 96,1904,119,1799,119,0	1580	:06C1
1590	defdbl L:L=1114	1590	:0506
1600	poke L,varptr (P%(0))	1600	:06D4
1610	return	1610	:0368
1620	'	1620	:00F0
1630	'-----	1630	:0664
1640	DECIDE:	1640	:02A3
1650	fullw 2: clearw 2	1650	:0612
1660	color 2,14,14,5,2: ellipse 145,25,24,12,180,3420	1660	:0C2F
1670	linef 161,19,175,16: linef 175,16,175,34	1670	:0A3A
1680	linef 175,34,161,31	1680	:0561
1690	fill 150,20	1690	:039B
1700	gotoxy 15,2: print "HI!"	1700	:0793
1710	color 2,3,3,5,2	1710	:0497
1720	ellipse 75,15,12,6,180,3420	1720	:0761
1730	linef 85,12,92,9: linef 92,9,92,21	1730	:090F
1740	linef 92,21,85,18	1740	:0502
1750	fill 75,12	1750	:036F
1760	gotoxy 8,1: print "A"	1760	:06F9
1770	color 2,4,4,5,2	1770	:049F
1780	ellipse 212,15,12,6,180,3420	1780	:0790
1790	linef 222,12,229,9: linef 229,9,229,21	1790	:09D4
1800	linef 229,21,222,18	1800	:055A
1810	fill 215,15	1810	:039B
1820	gotoxy 23,1: print "a"	1820	:0743
1830	sound 1,0,0,0,100: color 1,0,1,1,1	1830	:08F4
1840	CHOICE=0	1840	:02E5
1850	while CHOICE=0	1850	:04FF
1860	gotoxy 3,5: print "Uppercase or Lowercase (U/L)?"	1860	:1046
1870	color 2: gotoxy 29,5: input " ",CHOICE\$: color 1	1870	:0E04
1880	UPPERCASE=FALSE	1880	:0521
1890	if CHOICE\$="U" or CHOICE\$="u" then CASE=1: CHOICE=GOOD	1890	:0E70
1900	if CHOICE\$="U" or CHOICE\$="u" then UPPERCASE=TRUE	1900	:0DB8
1910	if CHOICE\$="L" or CHOICE\$="l" then CASE=2: CHOICE=GOOD	1910	:0E58
1920	wend	1920	:027A
1930	CHOICE=0	1930	:02E5
1940	while CHOICE=0	1940	:04FF
1950	gotoxy 3,8: print " Mouse or Keyboard (M/K)? "	1950	:0E2D
1960	color 2: gotoxy 26,8: input " ",CHOICE\$: color 1	1960	:0E04
1970	if CHOICE\$="K" or CHOICE\$="k" then CHOICE=GOOD	1970	:0C97
1980	if CHOICE\$="M" or CHOICE\$="m" then MOUSE=YES:CHOICE=GOOD	1980	:0F8D
1990	wend	1990	:0281
2000	return	2000	:0362
2010	'	2010	:00EA
2020	'-----	2020	:0631
2030	PICTURE:	2030	:031B
2040	restore FISHPICS	2040	:0623
2050	fullw 2: clearw 2	2050	:060D
2060	'	2060	:00EF
2070	'FISH	2070	:021A
2080	for LETTER = 1 to 26	2080	:059A
2090	read C,N,D,X,Y,X1,Y1,UC\$,LC\$	2090	:07CF
2100	color 1,C,C,5,2	2100	:04B0
2110	ellipse X,Y,12,6,180,3420	2110	:073A
2120	linef X+10,Y-3,X+17,Y-6: linef X+17,Y-6,X+17,Y+6	2120	:0CB3
2130	linef X+17,Y+6,X+10,Y+3	2130	:0698
2140	fill X,Y	2140	:034B
2150	gotoxy X1,Y1	2150	:04B1
2160	if UPPERCASE then print UC\$ else print LC\$	2160	:0D61
2170	next LETTER	2170	:0459
2180	restore FISHPICS	2180	:0628
2190	'	2190	:00F3
2200	'SEA	2200	:01C4
2210	color 1,5,5,1,1	2210	:0491
2220	for X=2 to 300 step 12	2220	:0669
2230	circle X,79,12,2300,3100	2230	:069D
2240	next X	2240	:02DF
2250	circle 302,79,12,2300,3000	2250	:06DB
2260	fill 50,115	2260	:0399
2270	'	2270	:00F2
2280	'SUN	2280	:01E9
2290	color 1,14,14,2,1	2290	:04FA

continued on next page

2300	pcircle 303,0,45,1800,2700	2300 :0718
2310	fill 300,5	2310 :0361
2320	linef 250,5,230,5: linef 255,20,235,30	2320 :09B6
2330	linef 264,35,250,53: linef 280,45,271,73	2330 :0A30
2340	linef 295,50,295,82	2340 :056A
2350	'	2350 :00F1
2360	'RECTANGLE	2360 :0387
2370	color 1,5,1,1,1	2370 :0494
2380	linef 97,25,217,25: linef 217,25,217,50	2380 :0A03
2390	linef 217,50,97,50: linef 97,50,97,25	2390 :09AC
2400	fill 100,30	2400 :038D
2410	'	2410 :00EE
2420	'FISHINGPOLE	2420 :0427
2430	color 1,9,9,1,1	2430 :049D
2440	linef 0,80,40,20: linef 40,20,42,21	2440 :0915
2450	linef 42,21,2,81: linef 2,81,0,80	2450 :08C0
2460	fill 40,21	2460 :0366
2470	linef 42,21,44,30	2470 :04F3
2480	color 1,2,2,1,1	2480 :0494
2490	circle 44,32,2	2490 :0498
2500	fill 44,32	2500 :0367
2510	color 1,0,9,1,1	2510 :0493
2520	linef 44,34,44,36	2520 :04FB
2530	circle 46,36,2,1800,3600	2530 :0683
2540	sound 1,0,0,0,100	2540 :04F6
2550	return	2550 :036C
2560	'	2560 :00F4
2570	'-----	2570 :063B
2580	GAMELOOP:	2580 :035D
2590	read C,N,D,X,Y,X1,Y1,UC\$,LC\$	2590 :07D4
2600	while COUNT < FINISHED	2600 :06F0
2610	gosub ERASESMILE	2610 :05D3
2620	if MOUSE=YES then gosub CLICKFISH else gosub KEYBOARD	2620 :10C9
2630	if ANS\$=UC\$ or ANS\$=LC\$ then gosub GOTFISH else gosub WRONG	2630 :11A9
2640	wend	2640 :027A
2650	return	2650 :036D
2660	'	2660 :00F5
2670	'-----	2670 :060F
2680	ERASESMILE:	2680 :03F4
2690	color 1,14,14	2690 :0443
2700	circle 303,0,25,2000,2700	2700 :06A3
2710	circle 303,0,26,2000,2700	2710 :06A5
2720	return	2720 :036B
2730	'	2730 :00F3
2740	'-----	2740 :0667
2750	KEYBOARD:	2750 :0359
2760	gotoxy 10,1: input "Choose Letter",ANS\$	2760 :0CE8
2770	return	2770 :0370
2780	'	2780 :00F8
2790	'-----	2790 :066C
2800	CLICKFISH:	2800 :0394
2810	CLICK=NO: CORRECT\$=UC\$	2810 :0674
2820	gotoxy 10,1: print " Choose Fish "	2820 :0ACA
2830	while CLICK=NO	2830 :0526
2840	CONTROL=peek(A#)	2840 :0586
2850	GLOBAL=peek(A#+4)	2850 :0576
2860	GIN TIN=peek(A#+8)	2860 :0593
2870	GIN TOUT=peek(A#+12)	2870 :0620
2880	ADDRIN=peek(A#+16)	2880 :05AD
2890	ADDROUT=peek(A#+20)	2890 :060A
2900	gemsys(79)	2900 :0424
2910	XM=peek(GIN TOUT+2)	2910 :062B
2920	YM=peek(GIN TOUT+4)	2920 :062F
2930	CLICK=peek(GIN TOUT+6)	2930 :06F2
2940	wend	2940 :027D
2950	'	2950 :00F7
2960	PART.ONE=FALSE	2960 :04C0
2970	PART.TWO=FALSE	2970 :04D9
2980	'	2980 :00FA
2990	if XM>(X-12) AND XM<(X+12) then PART.ONE=TRUE	2990 :0C1D
3000	if YM>(Y+14) AND YM<(Y+26) then PART.TWO=TRUE	3000 :0C2D
3010	if PART.ONE=TRUE and PART.TWO=TRUE then ANS\$=CORRECT\$	3010 :0F8E


```

3020 return
3030 '
3040 '-----
3050 WRONG:
3060   sound 1,0,0,0,30
3070   sound 1,15,12,2,20: sound 1,0,0,0,50
3080   gotoxy 10,1: print " SORRY,TRY AGAIN!  "
3090   sound 1,0,0,0,120
3100   gotoxy 10,1: print "  "
3110 return
3120 '
3130 '-----
3140 GOTFISH:
3150 'ERASEFISH
3160   color 1,5,5,1,1
3170   for D=Y-6 to Y+6
3180     linef X-12,D,X+17,D
3190   next D
3200   fill X,Y
3210 '
3220 'SMILE
3230   print DINGS$
3240   color 0,0,0
3250   circle 303,0,25,2000,2700
3260   circle 303,0,26,2000,2700
3270 '
3280 'ERASE LETTERS
3290   gotoxy 10,1: print "  "
3300 '
3310 'DRAW NEW FISH
3320   color 1,C,C,5,2
3330   ellipse 48,46,6,12,2880,2520
3340   linef 45,56,42,63: linef 42,63,54,63
3350   linef 54,63,51,56
3360   fill 48,46
3370   gotoxy 5,4
3380   if UPPERCASE then print UC$ else print LC$
3390   sound 1,0,0,0,100
3400 '
3410 'ERASE NEW FISH
3420   color 0,0,0,1,1
3430   for Y=63 to 35 STEP -1
3440     linef 42,Y,54,Y
3450   next Y
3460 '
3470 'REPLACEHOOK
3480   color 1,0,9,1,1
3490   linef 44,34,44,36
3500   circle 46,36,2,1800,3600
3510 '
3520 'ENTER LETTER
3530   color 1,0,1
3540   gotoxy F,G
3550   if UPPERCASE then print UC$ else print LC$
3560   F=F+1
3570   if F=24 then F=11: G=4
3580   read C,N,D,X,Y,X1,Y1,UC$,LC$
3590   COUNT=COUNT+1
3600 '
3610 return
3620 '
3630 '-----
3640 ABCSONG:
3650   sound 1,0,0,0,30
3660   gotoxy 10,1: print "   GOOD JOB!  "
3670   sound 1,0,0,0,60
3680   restore FISHPICS
3690   F=11: G=3: TIMES=1
3700   while TIMES<=26
3710     read C,N,D,X,Y,X1,Y1,UC$,LC$
3720     color C,0,1,1,1
3730     gotoxy F,G

```

```

3020 :0365
3030 :00ED
3040 :0742
3050 :028F
3060 :04C6
3070 :096A
3080 :0B29
3090 :04F9
3100 :06D7
3110 :0365
3120 :00ED
3130 :0715
3140 :0316
3150 :038A
3160 :0496
3170 :04EC
3180 :05B9
3190 :02D0
3200 :0349
3210 :00ED
3220 :0268
3230 :043B
3240 :03D0
3250 :06A4
3260 :06A6
3270 :00F3
3280 :0487
3290 :06E1
3300 :00ED
3310 :0430
3320 :04B5
3330 :079D
3340 :096C
3350 :0500
3360 :0375
3370 :040C
3380 :0D66
3390 :04FA
3400 :00EE
3410 :0473
3420 :048A
3430 :05F5
3440 :04DE
3450 :02E4
3460 :00F4
3470 :0422
3480 :049A
3490 :0502
3500 :0681
3510 :00F0
3520 :043F
3530 :03D4
3540 :042F
3550 :0D65
3560 :01F3
3570 :060D
3580 :07D4
3590 :047C
3600 :00F0
3610 :036A
3620 :00F2
3630 :06C0
3640 :0304
3650 :04CB
3660 :0907
3670 :04D0
3680 :062E
3690 :04D2
3700 :0546
3710 :07CF
3720 :04A1
3730 :0430

```

continued on next page


```

3740      if UPPERCASE then print UC$ else print LC$
3750      sound 1,10,N,4,D
3760      sound 1,0,0,0,0
3770      F=F+1: TIMES=TIMES+1
3780      if F=24 then F=11: G=4
3790  wend
3800  TIMES=1
3810  color 1,0,1,1,1
3820  while TIMES <=14
3830      read N,D
3840      sound 1,10,N,4,D
3850      sound 1,0,0,0,0
3860      TIMES=TIMES+1
3870  wend
3880      sound 1,0,0,0,60
3890  return
3900  '
3910  '-----
3920  FISHPICS:
3930  data 15,1,19,50,150,5,16,A,a,3,1,19,245,105,27,11,B,b
3940  data 3,8,19,150,150,16,16,C,c,8,8,19,256,150,28,16,D,d
3950  data 4,10,19,102,96,11,10,E,e,10,10,19,22,105,2,11,F,f
3960  data 9,8,39,175,132,19,14,G,g,7,6,19,290,122,32,13,H,h
3970  data 14,6,19,166,96,18,10,I,i,10,5,19,15,132,1,14,J,j
3980  data 4,5,19,102,150,11,16,K,k,8,3,9,210,105,23,11,L,l
3990  data 3,3,9,20,150,2,16,M,m,14,3,9,47,122,5,13,N,n
4000  data 9,3,9,58,96,6,10,O,o,7,1,39,257,123,28,13,P,p
4010  data 10,8,19,123,113,13,12,Q,q,11,8,19,83,113,9,12,R,r
4020  data 8,6,39,87,131,9,14,S,s,2,5,19,220,123,24,13,T,t
4030  data 2,5,19,282,96,31,10,U,u,11,3,39,229,140,25,15,V,v
4040  data 6,8,39,200,149,22,16,W,w,6,6,39,128,131,14,14,X,x
4050  data 7,5,39,173,113,19,12,Y,y,4,3,39,284,141,31,15,Z,z
4060  ENDSONG:
4070  data 1,19,1,19,8,19,8,19,10,19,10,19,8,39
4080  data 6,19,6,19,5,19,5,19,3,19,3,19,1,39

```

```

3740 :0D66
3750 :0500
3760 :049A
3770 :05CD
3780 :0610
3790 :0281
3800 :02BB
3810 :048F
3820 :0546
3830 :0328
3840 :0500
3850 :049A
3860 :046E
3870 :0280
3880 :04D3
3890 :0374
3900 :00F3
3910 :0667
3920 :0361
3930 :0BFD
3940 :0C51
3950 :0C2B
3960 :0C65
3970 :0C2C
3980 :0C21
3990 :0B6B
4000 :0BB6
4010 :0C66
4020 :0C1B
4030 :0C84
4040 :0C93
4050 :0C9B
4060 :0312
4070 :0955
4080 :08F7

```

Complete MIDI Recording Studio!

Save
35%

Compose, arrange and perform your own music on the Atari ST. Package Includes:

Casio CZ 101 8-voice synthesizer keyboard with power adapter. Passport's MIDISOFT Studio™ 32-track recording software. Plus two free MIDI cables and free shipping!

Complete Package a \$625 value,
NOW \$399!
Software Only...\$99

Call 1-800-FOR-MIDI

(800-367-6434) 10-6 M-F
or 12-5 SAT

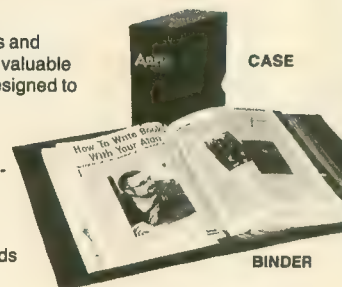
Future Music

(702) 826-6434
900 W. First
P.O. Box 1090
Reno, NV 89504
Mastercard VISA Accepted

PASSPORT
The Speed of Sound™

SAVE YOUR COPIES OF ANTIC

These custom-made titled cases and binders are ideal to protect your valuable copies from damage. They're designed to hold a year's issues constructed with reinforced board and covered with durable leather-like material in maroon. Title hot-stamped is gold. Cases are V-notched for easy access, binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in.



Cases:	1-\$7.95	3-\$21.95	6-\$39.95
Binders:	1-\$9.95	3-\$27.95	6-\$52.95

ANTIC

Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. ATC • 499 East Erie Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19134

Enclosed is \$ _____ for _____ Cases; _____ Binders.
Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA \$2.50 per case/binder (US funds only). PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Print Name _____

Address _____
No. P.O. Box Numbers Please

City _____

State/Zip _____

CHARGE ORDERS (Minimum \$15): AmEx, Visa, MC, DC accepted.
Send name, number, exp. date.

CALL TOLL FREE 7 Days, 24 Hours 1-800-972-5858

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

S HOPPERS MARKET

NO SCAN LINES-VIVID COLOR SLIDES

SEND US YOUR IMAGE ON DISK
GET BACK QUALITY 35MM
SLIDES. NO SCAN LINES-
DIGITAL COLOR SEPARATIONS
AVAILABLE
SLIDES ONLY \$9.30, VISA/MC
(MINIMUM ORDER \$25.00).

ImageSet
corp.
Computer Image Processing

555 19th Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
415-626-8366

News Flash STPlus is the fastest delivering and most reputable long distance retailer. If you don't have a local dealer or don't need personal support you cannot buy your hardware from a better source. For your future desktop publishing needs, networking and any of the dramatic new capabilities for innovative computer aficionados call STPlus, NOW!

STPlus™
P.O. Box 1197, Berkeley, Ca 94701

HARDWARE	WORDPROCESSING
1.2, 5, 3, 4MG ST:51	FINAL WORD (EMACS)
1040 ST MONO	FLEET STREET PUB.
1040 ST COLOR	PUBLISHING PARTNER
520 ST MONO	THUNDER
520 ST COLOR	REGENT WORD 2
520 Prices limited to stock on hand	WORD WRITER
SH204 HARD DRIVE	WORD WRITER
ATARI 300/1200 MODEM	ZOOMRACKS 2
AMSTRAD GEMDOS PC1512	
PANASONIC 1080i best buy	
EPSON DX-10 daisywheel	
MAGIO SAC PLUS (MacSt)	
MACROM CHIPS	
	DESKTOP PUBLISHING
	PUBLISHING PARTNER
	GRAPHIC ARTIST
	EZ-DRAW 2.0
	DRAFT (by Foresight)
	PAINT PRO (GDS FONTS)
	NEOCHROME VERSION 1.0
GAMES	UTILITIES
PORTAL	FAST by Migraph
GAME SPECIALS: TIME BANDITS	CORNERMAN
FLT. SIMLTR. & SUNDG	ANSIGRAPH VT-102
PAWN, SILENT SVC, PHOBOS	FLASH (best modem prog.)
MATCH POINT	PROCOPY
MAJOR MOTION (JOYSTICK)	GFA BASIC (FAST)
	MEGAMAX 'C'
VIP GEM	
DBMAN	
DATAMANAGER	

This is only a sampling of our stock. We carry all ST related items. We are an authorized dealer and do repairs in 1 day & pay return shipping. Add 3% credit card charge for hardware. Buy your hard and software from STPlus, you will be glad you did. We are fast, knowledgeable, and helpful.

NATIONAL CALIFORNIA LOCAL
(800)433-6222 (800)874-4789 (415)849-8717

CHECK THIS

NEW
Personal Finance
for ATARI ST
only \$29.95

- * User Friendly Menus
- * Track 8 checkbook and credit cards
- * Income & Distribution Reports
- * Tracks Tax Deductibles
- * Checkbook Balancing
- * 40 Different Expense Categories
- * 10 Different Reports

Sperry Software Labs
P.O. Box 632
Milford, MA 01757
(617) 478-8752
Visa, MC Excepted

25

-5 1/4" DISKETTES FOR ONLY

\$9.95!

*HIGH QUALITY

*SINGLE DENSITY-SINGLE SIDED
(we use them as double sided "flippies")

*BULK ERASED OVERSTOCK
(disks at this price sold "as is")

CALL 800 443-0100 ext. 133 24 hours a day—
7 days a week. Catalog number BB0013. Visa or
Mastercard only. Or, send check or money order
to ANTIC PUBLISHING,
544-2ND ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107.

**DOUBLE SIDED
DOUBLE DISK DRIVE**

100% ATARI ST COMPATIBLE
* 90 DAY WARRANTY

UP TO
800K
PER
DRIVE

FOR YOUR ATARI ST

C-SYSTEMS MEGADRIVE

DF 2000 \$449 POST PAID
• DOUBLE DISK DRIVE
• DOUBLE SIDED
• UP TO 84 TRACKS
• INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY
• 3 1/4" H x 4 1/4" W x 5 1/2" D

DF 1000 \$249 POST PAID
• SINGLE DISK DRIVE
• DOUBLE SIDED
• UP TO 84 TRACKS
• INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY
• 2 1/4" H x 4 1/4" W x 5 1/2" D

ALSO FROM C-SYSTEMS

2 MEG MEMORY BOARD — \$495 POST PAID
4 MEG MEMORY BOARD — \$895 POST PAID

90 DAY WARRANTY
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TO ORDER POST PAID: SEND CASHIERED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
(CCO ORDERS \$30 DEPOSIT AND \$5.00 CCO FEE)

C-SYSTEMS • Box 213 • 3724 Kentucky Dr • West Jordan, Utah 84084
Phone 801-969-4336

GTIA \$4.50

850 ROM \$12.00

BASIC REVC \$12.00

SUPER SPECIAL!!

810 DISK DRIVE
IN BROWN PLASTIC CASE
WITH I/O CABLE AND
POWER SUPPLY

\$110
WITH HAPPY V7.0
\$199.95

XL/XE OS \$12.00

Complete working 810 Less case \$120.00 (\$100.)
With B&C Black Anodized Case \$140.00 (\$120.)
With Case and Happy Upgrade \$220.00 (\$200.)
Field Service Manuals 800/400, 800XL or 810 \$25. ea
For 1050, 1025, 1027, 825, 850 or 1200XL \$20 ea
Diagnostic Cartridges Computer or Disk \$25. ea
810 Happy Upgrade \$119.95
(\$ Prices in () do not include I/O Cable or Power Pak

B&C Computervisions (408) 749-1003
3283 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051

**TIRED OF TYPING?
BUGGED BY DEBUGGING?**

GET ALL THE PROGRAMS WITH ANTIC ON DISK!
MORE THAN 40% OFF REGULAR PRICE!
ANTIC'S MAGAZINE DISK ONLY \$5.95
(plus 2.00 shipping and handling)
FOR SAME DAY SERVICE CALL
(415) 957-0886 between 8am and 3pm
Ask for the DISK DESK.
Use your Visa or Mastercard.
Or send check or money order to:
ANTIC PUBLISHING
544-2ND ST.
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107

**PRINTER
RIBBONS**

We can supply ribbons
(1/2" max. wide) for most computer
printers. **WRITE FOR QUOTE**
giving make and model number.

Ribbons reinked
(1/2" max. wide) \$5.00

Fanfold paper 18 lb.
approx. 3000 sheets
9 1/2 x 11 \$20.00
plus shipping UPS 30 lb.

approx. 3000 sheets
14 1/2 x 11 \$28.00
plus shipping UPS 35 lb.

California delivery add 6%

Compware Products Co.
P.O. Box 1711
Whittier, CA 90609

ANTIC CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE

Atari Public Domain Software. \$4 a disk. Large library of the best PD software for the 800/XL/XE. Send S.A.S.E. for list to C&T Active, PO Box 893, Clinton, Ok 73601

ROBOTICS: Super Differential-Gear clutch units, Cputr Eng'ng library, Test equip. SASE. Cohen 200 Woodside Winthrop, MA 02152

\$ ATARI—DATA ACQUISITION 56 in/ 56 out channels.. \$149, INSTRUMENT READER..\$49, 120V control box..\$38, TEMP SENSOR..\$18 Info SASE:IPM, BOX 23123, MPLS.,MN 55423

GET ALL THE PROGRAMS, NOW MORE THAN 40% OFF!

The ANTIC MONTHLY DISK is now ONLY \$5.95 (plus \$2.00 shipping and handling). FOR SAME DAY SERVICE, use your Visa and M/C and CALL (415) 957-0886 and ask for the DISK DESK.

Missing back issues of ANTIC?

Write us at ANTIC, 544 Second Street SF, 94107 or see THE CATALOG in this issue.

FOR SALE: 3 BASIC 32K GAMES-SOLITREK/Tactical Starship Combat: MAFIA-Organized Crime: Prez-Election Simulation: all 3 \$9.95 or send S.A.S.E to RLD: 204 Georgian Drive: Cinnaminson, N.J. 08077 for more info.

Atari ST Public Domain Disks \$4.00 each Over 150 disks. Fast Service. Send SASE to: Atari ST PD Disks, Brad Roltgen Ent, 719 E. Minarets, Fresno, CA 93710.

Missing back issues of ANTIC?

Write us at ANTIC, 544 Second Street S.F., 94107 or see THE CATALOG in this issue.

25 HIGH QUALITY 5 1/4" DISKETTES, ONLY \$9.95

(plus \$3.00 s/h)

These single sided, single density diskettes are product overstock that have been bulk erased and packaged for shipment. Visa or M/C holders CALL (415) 957-0886 between 8am and 3pm and ask for the DISK DESK. Or send check or money order to ANTIC PUBLISHING, 544 2nd ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107. ATTN: DISK DESK. At this low price disks are sold "as is".

TIRED OF PAYING \$30-\$40 EACH FOR QUALITY GAMES? WE HAVE THE SOLUTION. FOUR NEW 1987 RELEASES SHIPPED TO YOU FOR ONLY \$18 PLUS \$2 SHIPPING: EGG-BERT, TENTHOUSAND, BOWLING AND CARO-RAMA. FOR THE ATARI 800, 800XL, 130XE. DISK BASED. SEND TODAY TO: QUALITY 44049 YORKSHIRE CANTON MI. 48187. YOU'LL BE GLAD YOU DID!

AMAZING ATARI PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE! Over 110 low cost Theme Disks available, or pick programs you want. Send for free 8-bit Catalog Disk. BELLCOM, Box 1043-A, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada K9J 7A5.

PERSONAL PAYROLL

Easy way to do your Payroll or use for Check Pool on Atari xc,xl. **Ora Software** P.O. Box 9900 #185 Vanc., Wa 89661 \$10.00 + \$2.50 Ptg. Dic. or Tape

ATARI 8-BIT & ST best PD software for your Atari. 150+ disks total to choose from! Only \$5.00 ea. Catalog with SASE. Specify ST or 8-Bit PLEASE! Gator-Soft, Box 1215, Gainesville, FL 32602.

ADVERTISING DEADLINES:

October 1987

Insertion Orders: July 2
Artwork: July 9
On Sale: Last week of August

November 1987

Insertion Orders: August 3
Artwork: August 10
On Sale: Last week of September

December 1987

Insertion Orders: September 2
Artwork: September 9
On Sale: Last week of October

**An Ad In Antic
Reaches
More Than
100,000
Serious
Atari Users.**

Classifieds

**BUY-SELL-
TRADE-SWAP
IN THE CLASSIES**

Antic Classifieds

Classified Manager, Antic—The Atari Resource
544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Telephone (415) 957-0886

Name	Company
Address	Phone
City/State/Zip	
MasterCharge/Visa Number	Expiration Date
Signature	Issue(s) Ad To Appear

Enclosed is my payment for \$ _____

NON-COMMERCIAL RATE: \$15.00 per line—three (3) line minimum.

COMMERCIAL RATE: \$25.00 per line—four (4) line minimum.

BOLDFACE: Add \$7.50 per line for boldface words or add \$40.00 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines).

TERMS: Prepayment is required. Check, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard is accepted. Make check payable to Antic Publishing.

FORMS: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and **must be TYPED**. One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

GENERAL INFORMATION: Advertisers using Post Office Box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.

DEADLINE: 90 days prior to cover date (e.g., December 1987 closes September 1, 1987—December issue on sale November 1, 1987).

Clip this coupon, attach to typewritten copy and send with remittance to address above.

HANDWRITTEN COPY WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

Advertisers List

Be sure to mention ANTIC when contacting these advertisers—all of whom support the Atari computer.

READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.	READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.
ALPHA SYSTEMS	26	JESSE JONES	78
AMERICAN TECHNA-VISION	35	LYCO	5,30,31
ANTIC	19,34	MODEL SHOPPER	56
B & C COMPUTERVISION	79	PROTECTO	46,47
COMPUCOVER	35	S & S WHOLESALERS	12,13
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER	22,23	SIDE-LINE	21
COMPUSERVE	83	SMALL SYSTEMS INNOVATIONS	41
COMPUWARE	79	SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS	55
ELECTRONIC ONE	45	SPARRY SOFTWARE	79
IMAGE SET	79	TWENTY FIFTH CENTURY	41
		WHITE HOUSE	2

ST Advertisers List

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. ANTIC does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.	READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.
ABACUS	3	ILIAD	41
ABBYS	40	LOOKING GLASS	8
ANDANTE	53	MEGAMAX	16
C-SYSTEMS	79	MICHTRON	84
CENTRAL POINT	8	MICROTYME	39
COMPUTER CREATIONS	48	SCORPIO SYSTEMS	53
FUTURE MUSIC	78	ST PLUS	79
		TRUE BASIC	38

Advertising Sales

Phoebe Thompson Associates
Phoebe Thompson
408-356-4994

The Pattis Group
Jill Krotich Burrow
312-679-1100

Phoebe Thompson Associates
15640 Gardenia Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
PHOEBE THOMPSON
408-356-4994

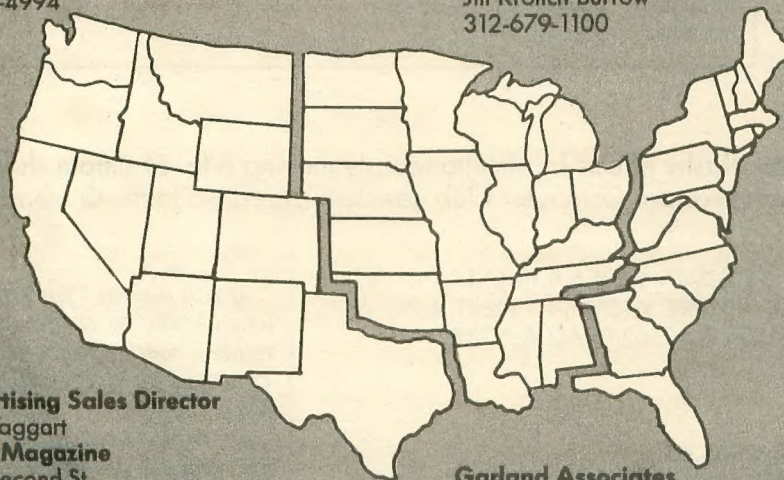
The Pattis Group
4761 W. Touhy Ave.
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
JILL KROTICH BURROW
312-679-1100

Garland Associates
10 Industrial Park Rd.
Hingham, MA 02043
PETER HARDY
617-749-5852

Advertising Sales Director
John Taggart
Antic Magazine
544 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

Garland Associates
Peter Hardy
617-749-5852

Address all advertising materials to:
Katherine Murphy
Advertising Production Coordinator
Antic Magazine
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107



Tech Tips

BY BILL MARQUARDT, ANTIC TECHNICAL ASSISTANT

MINI-GRAPHICS CHALLENGE

Atari graphics demonstrations have been a longtime favorite of Antic readers. Now here is a Tech Tips challenge: Write the best short original graphics demo for the Atari 8-bit or ST computers in standard Atari BASIC. Machine language loaders are okay. Keep your program as short as possible, with an absolute maximum of 10 lines.

Send your listing on disk before September 1, 1987 to: Tech Tips Challenge, Antic Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. The top demos will be featured on a future Tech Tips Page and the first-place winner will receive a software title from The Catalog. All entries become property of Antic Publishing and cannot be returned.

SQUARE SIZZLER

This impressive graphics demo creates flashy effects by simultaneously moving a lot of simple shapes in opposing directions. We saw it in the San Leandro Computer Club newsletter, credited to the Queensland (Australia) Atari Computer Enthusiasts.

```
20 TRAP 20:GRAPHICS 42:POKE 559,0:C=2:DATA 0,2,4,6,8,10,12,14
30 RESTORE 1:FOR X=705 TO 712:READ A:POKE X,(C*16)+A:NEXT X
35 POKE 559,34:IF R=0 THEN FOR X=1536 TO 1562:READ A:POKE
X,A:NEXT X:GOTO 80
40 GOTO 90:DATA 104,162,0,172
,193,2,189,194,2,157,193,2,232,224,8
50 DATA 144,245,140,200,2,96,65,65,65,65,65,65
80 FOR Z=1 TO 10:FOR X=1 TO 8:COLOR X:PLOT 0+L,0+L:DRAWTO
79-L,0+L:DRAWTO 79-L,191-L:DRAWTO 0+L,191-L
85 DRAWTO 0+L,0+L:L=L+1:NEXT X:NEXT Z
90 FOR E=1 TO 31:X=USR(1536):FOR T=1 TO 32:NEXT T:NEXT
E:C=C+1:R=1:GOTO 30
```

SMALL MIRACLE

When I see the latest issue of Current Notes, the magazine of the Washington Area Atari Computer Enthusiasts, the first thing I turn to is Mark Brown's Atari Small Miracles column. Following are two examples of his fine work.

VBI MUSIC

The following routine will install a VBI music player in Page Six. The music will continue to play while your program continues on undisturbed. Start the music with something like this:

```
JUNK=USR(1536,ADR(M1$),ADR(M2$),ADR(M3$),ADR(M4$))
```

The four strings are strings you have created earlier. Use only as many ADR() parameters in the call as you want voices. The strings should consist of character value pairs with the first being the note and the second being the length in 60ths of a second. For example, CHR\$(121) and CHR\$(15) would play a C note for 1/4 of a second. Terminate each string with two CHR\$(0)'s.

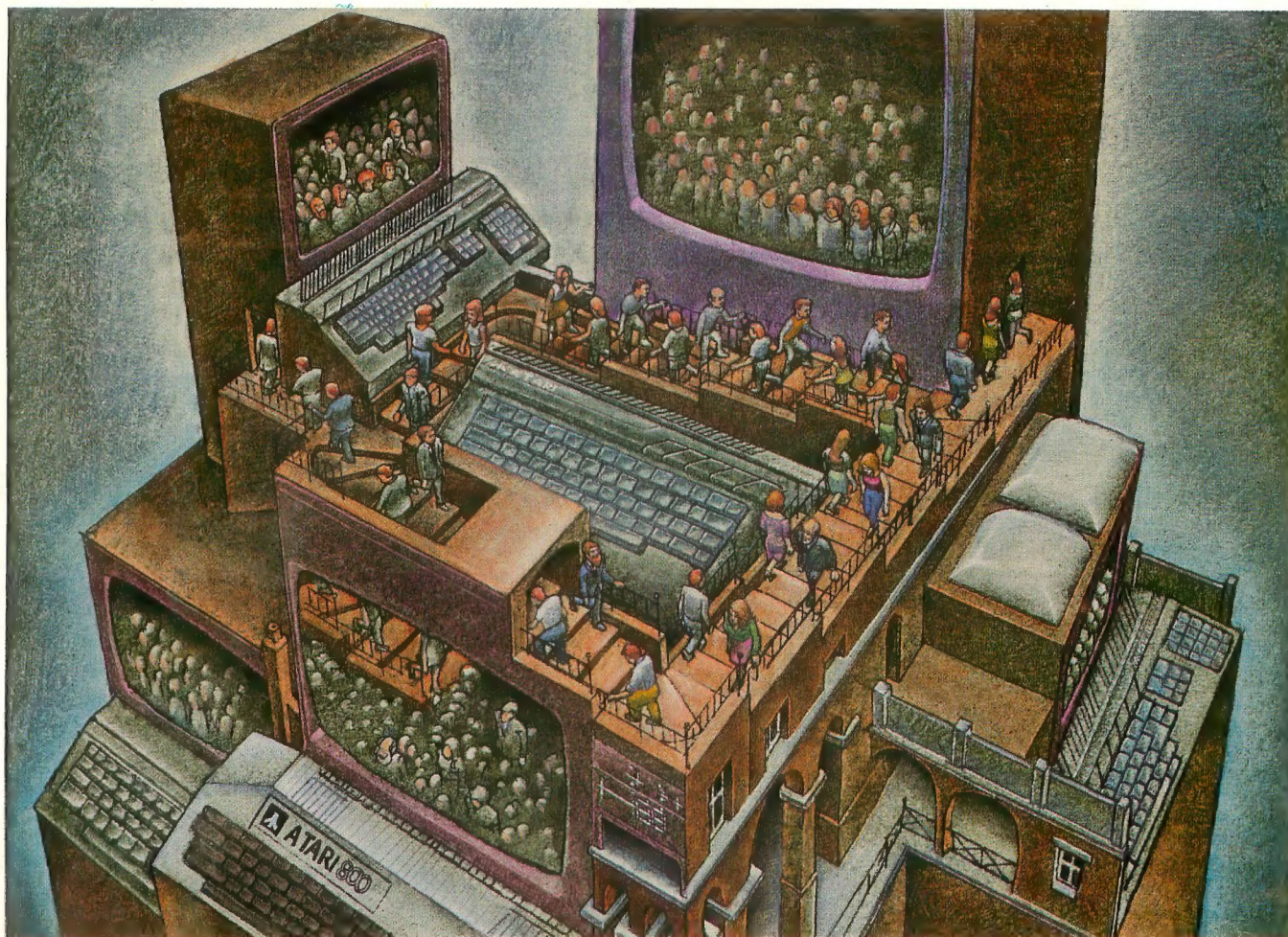
```
10 C=0:FOR A=1536 TO 1685:READ B:C=C+A*B:POKE A,B:NEXT
A:IF C<>25310305 THEN PRINT "DATA ERROR!":STOP
20 DATA 104,240,254,201,5,176,254,141,149,6,141,148,6
,162,0,104,157,144,6,104,157,140,6,169,0,157,136,6,232
30 DATA 236,148,6,208,237,169,6,162,6,160,43,76,92,228
,173,149,6,240,85,169,3,141,15,210,169,0,141,8,210,141
40 DATA 149,6,170,189,136,6,208,52,168,189,144,6,133,1
,189,140,6,133,0,177,0,72,138,10,168,104,153,0,210,169
50 DATA 164,153,1,210,160,1,177,0,157,136,6,136,17,0,240,22
,189,140,6,24,105,2,157,140,6,144,3,254,144,6,169
60 DATA 127,238,149,6,222,136,6,232,236,148,6,208,185
,76,95,228,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,7,6,5,4,3,2,1
70 PRINT "ALL DATA CORRECT, VBI MUSIC INSTALLED!":END
```

Here is a short one-voice sample. Add these lines to the program and type GOTO 80 from the immediate mode after RUNning the program.

```
80 DIM M1$(18):FOR I=1 TO 18
90 READ D:M1$(I,I)=CHR$(D):NEXT I
100 X=USR(1536,ADR(M1$))
110 DATA 121,20,108,20,96,20,91,20,81
120 DATA 20,72,20,64,20,60,20,0,0
```

If you have a Tech Tip that you would like to share with other readers, send it along to Antic Tech Tips, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. You might get your name in print. We always welcome very short programs that demonstrate the Atari's powers, simple hardware modifications, or useful macros for popular software.





USE THE BRAINS YOUR ATARI WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's Atari® Forums.

Our Atari Forums involve thousands of users worldwide who will show you just how easy it is to get the most from your Atari.

The Atari 8-bit Forum provides the chance to talk with Atari enthusiasts on all levels. For users of the ST-series, the Atari 16-bit Forum provides programs, textfiles, assistance, product reviews, transcripts of online conferences and more. The Atari Developers Forum is the official distribution area for all updates to Atari's registered software developer's kits.

Easy access and free software, including free uploads.

You can easily download first-rate, non-commercial software and utility

programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges. And take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates, when forums are most active and standard online charges are just 10¢ per minute. You can go online in most major metropolitan areas with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a \$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you buy your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

Information you simply can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference or communicate with industry and Atari experts. Search Forum Data Libraries for non-commercial software. Enjoy other useful services

too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines, including *Antic*®.

All you need is your Atari computer (or almost any other personal computer) and a modem.

To buy your CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is \$39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, just type GO ATARI at any ! prompt and see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

MichTron introduces:

microdeal

The exciting new game division of MichTron
(the company who brought you Karate Kid II)

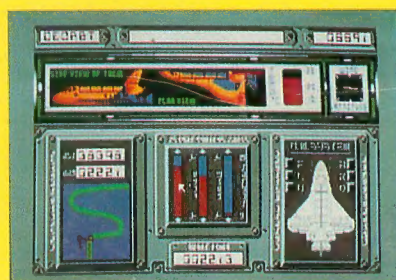
Shuttle II



A whole shuttle mission from your arm chair at home. It's the 1990's and a new type of shuttle can take off from any location with the minimum of controls. Are you good enough to be the next *Shuttle II* commander?

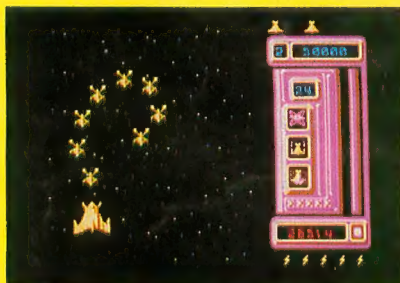
Fly Shuttle II from takeoff through its ascent into orbit, then retrieve the damaged satellite. Now it's time to see if you can land Shuttle II! Find out now by playing the ultimate simulation game ...*Shuttle II*.

Color only \$39.95



Gold Runner

The Earth is dying. Mass migration to a new planet is our only hope. To reach this new world, travelers must pass through a hostile section of the universe known as the Ring Worlds of Triton. Who shall accept this challenge? Who shall pave a way through the rings for the Earth's fleet?



Only One can lead humanity into the golden age. Only One is worthy of the title: *GOLD RUNNER*. And only One shall survive the final debacle, amid the meteor storms of Triton...let it be you.

Color only \$39.95



MichTron

For more information
on these or other fine games,
ask for our latest catalog!

576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053

(313) 334-5700

Dealer inquiries welcome.
Visa and Mastercard accepted.